

305

S-3

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
O O 010900Z 66

OUT-06-07-08

FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

- ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
- FIRST MARINES
- THIRD MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
- FOURTH BN, 503ABN INF, 173 ASB BDE
- ZEN/ SECOND BN, (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
- FIRST AT BN (-)
- DET THIR ENGR BN
- THIRD TANK BN
- FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO. 305-66

A. ISR MARDIV @ 348001

1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. LTJEN V. L. KRILAK, AND MAJ GEN

H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 FROM 011020H UNTIL 011145H.

2. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS

GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COMROS.
1/26	4	3	P	953533 959517 945577
2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0

3. RIFLE IN FLGG

3. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KGF (PRUB)

2/3

USMC - NONE

VC - 2 KGF (PRUB)

3/9

USMC - 2 MIA (MEDFVAC)

VC - NONE

4. NAVAL GENFIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. BATTALIONS OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

UNCLASSIFIED

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TAB-B

(1) AT 311700H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AI 925535) OBSERVED  
2 VC W/PACKS. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND 4 ROSS40MM. SEARCHED  
AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2) AT 311850H CO D SQD AMB VIC (AI 979636) OBSERVED

2 VC VIC (AI 973637) VC FIRED 5 RDS SA, SQD AMB RET

5 RDS

SA. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT 1 VC K&G (PROB).

(3) AT 312010H H&S CO PERIMETER SECURITY VIC  
(AI 966623) REC'D RD SA FROM UNDETERMINED VIC. DID NOT  
RETURN FIRE.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 010240H CO B SQD AMB VIC (AI 926547) OBSERVED  
15 VC VIC (AI 927547). FIRED 120 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 40mm.  
SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 010250H OBSERVED SAME  
15 VC VIC (AI 927546). DIRECTED 6 RDS 81MM HP, 3 RDS 105MM.  
SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 010830H 3D ENGR SWEEP TEAM VIC (AI 958602)  
RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AI 972002). RETURNED 40 RDS  
SA. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 011210H CO A PPB VIC (AI 942577) RECEIVED  
10 RDS SA SQD WENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 311800H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AI 800550)  
OBSERVED 2 VC THROUGH 20 POWER BINOCULARS. VIC (AI 802555)  
OBSERVED SUPPLIES ON BEACH AND A BOAT CARRYING SUPPLIES  
ACROSS RIVER VIC (AI 880558). TANK FIRED 5 RDS 90mm.  
SQD CAPTURED SUPPLIES. 20 LBS SALT, 5 GAL FUEL OIL, 2  
CANS HEROSENE, 2 VC K&G (PROB). TURNED SUPPLIES OVER  
TO PF'S.

CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 311515H H&S CO SUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AI 912517)  
RECEIVED 40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 912514). RETURNED 15  
SA. DID NOT STOP CONVOY. 2 USMC WIA (REDEVAL).

CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

b. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION & OPERATION  
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AI 925535) 311709H PLAT CP B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

**UNCLASSIFIED**

010900Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) (AT 979636) 311850H SQD AMB 3/1/76/NONE 1 VC K&G  
(PROB) VC

(3) (AT 966623) 312010H PERIMETER SEC HQS/1/26/NONE  
UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 928547) 312240H SQD AMB 3/1/76

3

7. (UNK USMC

(5) (AT 958602) 010300H SWEEP TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK /UNK VC

(6) (AT 942577) 011210H PPB A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-9; S-4; J-1; W-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-10; S-4; W-7; X-1; Y-1

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 880553) 311800H SQD PAI E/2/3/NONE 2 K&G

(PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-9; S-4; T-4; W-7; X-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; H-11; S-4; T-5; W-1; X-7

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 912515) 311615H CONVOY HQS/3/9/2 USMC VIA

(REDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-4; H-3; T-2; S-0; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-9; S-5; U-2

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	51	3	4	0	0	0
	2/3	3	40	4	4	1	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

LOCATION: IN ROAD; ENVIRON: BURIED IN ROAD;  
COORDINATES: (908576); METHOD DETECTED: ELECTRICAL;  
TYPE: BOX MINE; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE

10. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	LEG WOUND FROM EXPLODING RIFLE

UNCLASSIFIED

010900Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

305

(INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.)

11. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 2 NOV 1966.

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1130 967510 902570 957573  
 952572  
 CO A SQD PAT 1400-1830 Ch PT 1. 954554 2. 950550  
 941546 4. 942559  
 CO A SQD PAT 1230-1800 CH PT 1. 944577 2. 940567  
 943560 4. 949563  
 CO D PLT S/C 0900-1700 CH PT 1. 9459 2. 9460  
 3. 9461 4. 9560  
 CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 931539 2. 939543  
 3. 929539  
 CO B SQD PAT 0630-1700 CH PT 1. 911547 2. 911555  
 3. 906547  
 CO B SQD PAT 0700-1400 928548 2. 925551 3. 934556  
 4. 925558  
 B. 2/3  
 CO F SQD PAT 0900-1230 IP 934043 CH PT 1. 835595  
 2. 875590  
 CO SQD PAT 0800-1400 IP 934043 CH PT 1.  
 949660 2. 950062 3. 951072 4. 945377 5. 935674  
 CAC -22 SQD PAT 1100-1400 IP 902572 CH PT 1.

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-0

CONFIDENTIAL

305

(3)

987569 2. 894584  
 CO E SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 925690 CH PI 1.  
 913685 2. 915693 3. 931695 4. 900005  
 CO G SQD PAT 0635-1700 IP 914597 CH PI 1.  
 909600 2. 900599 3. 901591  
 CO H SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 935634 CH PI 1.  
 932630 2. 930644 3. 940651 4. 945645 5. 946337  
 6. 942628 7. 933627  
 CO G PAT 1305-1750 IP 914597 CH PI 1.  
 927609 2. 021011 3. 912606  
 C.3/9  
 CO K PLT PAT 0800-1600 CH PI 1. 927490  
 2. 923494 3. 923500 4. 922503 5. 915504  
 6. 908501 7. 910494 8. 913493  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 CH PI 1. 920500  
 2. 929502 3. 030505 4. 926505 5. 920500  
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1400 CH PI 1. 915504  
 2. 921512 3. 909507 4. 915504  
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1700 CH PI 1. 910400  
 2. 910492 3. 908492 4. 908470

CO I PPB 0600-0600 884503  
 CO I SQD PAT 0900-1300 CH PI 1. 884503  
 2. 885504 3. 892501 4. 899500 5. 897513 6. 894500  
 7. 890501 8. 890511 9. 884503  
 CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532  
 CO M FT OP 0730-1730 940530  
 CO M FT RB 0730-1730 936529  
 CO M FT OP 0800-1630 938531  
 CO M PLT PAT 0630-1740 CH PI 1. 907421  
 2. 924518 3. 907421  
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 925528  
 CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 918528  
 CO M SQD PAT 1030-1430 924518 2. 916526  
 3. 924518  
 CO M PPB 0930-1530 924518  
 12. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 NOV 00  
 A. 1/26  
 CO A SQD AMB 1200-0500 926579  
 CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 948543  
 CO A SQD AMB 0100-0500 956554

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

305

(S)

CO ASQD AMB 2000-2400 944577  
CO D SQD AMB 1900-0500 949510  
CO B SQD AMB 1900-0500 929514  
CO B SQD AMB 1900-0600 911554  
CO B SQD AMB 0600-1300 920550

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2000-0200 IP 877577  
CH PT 1. 879565/AMB 2. 866574  
CO E SQD PAT 2200-0300 IP 934663 CH PT 1.  
943658 2. 944673 3. 944682 4. 940671  
CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1.  
933628 2. 930635 3. 941042 4. 941645 5. 941640  
CAC-22 SQD 2000-2300 IP 902572 CH PT 1.  
906579 2. 914577  
CO E SQD PAT. 021900-022300 IP 934603, CPI 910657.  
CO H SQD PAT. 020100-030530 IP 934634, CPI, 933620.  
CP2, 930635, CP3, 941042, CP 4, 941645, CP5, 941040  
CO G SQD PAT/REINF. 022000-023030 IP 914597.  
CPI, 922602, CP2, 911593.  
CO E SQD PAT 0200-0530 IP 925690 1. 933694

CO G SQD PAT 2005-0245 IP 874597 1. 919595  
CO H SQD PAT 2330-0230 IP 916531 1. 926533 2. 921591 AMB

C. 3/9

CO K PPB 1800-0800 - 911502  
CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 917504  
CO K SQD AMB 2100-0630 - 906493  
CO K SQD AMB 1930-0100 - 903490  
CO I FT AMB 1800-2100 - 995505  
CO I FT AMB 2130-0030 891503  
CO I FT AMB 0100-0400 901512  
CO I PPB 0600-0600 004500  
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 928520  
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0530 925517  
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0530 940430  
= CP M FT AMB 1830-2300 936529  
ADD TO LINE A DAYTIME ACTIVITIES  
CO C SQD PAT CH PT 1. 959591 2. 953597 3. 953591  
4. 967597 5. 962592 - 0800-1000  
CO C SQD PAT 0700-1000 CH PT 1. 953592 2. 945500  
3. 942583.  
ADD TO LINE A NIGHT ACTIVITIES  
CO C CAC-22 AMB 2200-0000 - 955502  
CO C SQD AMB 2300-0600 - 967593

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1230Z/OCT/AJM

010900Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

305

306

57  
①

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 020920Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INR, 175 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NO. 306-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. ASSI CHIEF OF STAFF 1ST MARDIV.

COL F.E. HAYNES JR VISITED HILL 55 FROM 021000H TO 021300H.

2. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAM

OPD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	3	1	(AI 903609) (AI 903617) (AI 945577)
2/3	0	1	0	
3/9	0	1	1	

\*1 FILE IN FLSSG

3. BOXDCORES

1/26	USMC - 1 KIA, 3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)	VC	2 KBr (CONF) 2 RGF (PR03) 1 VCS
2/3	USMC - NONE	VC	- NONE
3/9	USMC - NONE	VC	- NONE

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 306

020920Z/007-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

③

A. 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES  
LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 011755H CO A PPB VIC (AT 973579) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 967576). RETURNED 13 RDS SA, DIRECTED 17 RDS 105MM HE AND 1 RD 105MM WP.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 020651H CO C SQD AMB VIC (AT 967533). ONE MARINE SET OFF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NOM-MEDEVAC). SEARCH AREA FOR ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS. NEG RESULTS. EST FRAGMENTATION GRENADE IN PLACE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.

(3) AT 020745H CO C SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 972593) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969601). RETURNED 150 RDS SA, SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 020830H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP VIC (AT 962504) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 964504). RETURNED 300 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 40MM. 1 USMC WIA FROM 30 AMTRAC BN

(5) AT 021045H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 953597) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 959597). RETURNED 5 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 021130H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 974574) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 931573). DIRECTED 15 RDS 105MM HE. 1 VC KBGF (CONF) AND 2 VC KBGF (PRUB). CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 5 GRENADES AND 1 US BAYONET.

(7) AT 021300H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974615) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM UNK VIC. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. COULD NOT LOCATE VC. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(8) AT 021325H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 947593) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 945509). VC CEASED FIRE AND THEN FIRED 250 MORE RDS SA. RETURNED 625 RDS SA, 25 RDS SA, 3 RDS 3.5" AND DIRECTED 60 RDS 41MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RECEIVING CALL FROM CO C SQD PAT SAYING THAT VC WERE HEADING IN THEIR DIRECTION.

(9) AT 021350H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 953596) OBSERVED

VC RUNNING TOWARD THEIR POSITION.

FIRED ON VC. 1 VC KBGF (CONF)  
SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER VC, CAPTURED 1 VC W/3 M-20  
FRAGMENTATION GRENADES.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

6. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

R-CONFIDENTIAL

306

PLANS SUMMARY.

- A. CONTACT ACTION
  - (1) (AT 973579) 011755H PFB A/1/26/NONE UNK UNK VC
  - (2) (AT 967583) 021550H SOD AMB C/1/26/2 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
  - (3) (AT 972599) 020745H SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
  - (4) (AT 962604) 020830H MINE SWEEP C/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC.
  - (5) (AT 958597) 021045H SOD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
  - (6) (AT 974574) 021130H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE 2 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF (PKOR) 1 CARRINE 5 GRENADES 1 US BAYONET.
  - (7) (AT 974615) 021300H SOD OP 7/1/26/1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
  - (8) (AT 947593) 021325H PLAT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
  - (9) (AT 958596) 021350H SOD PAT C/1/26/NONE 1 VC KBGF (CONF) USMC 3 M-26 FRAG GRENADES.
- B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
  - C-1; H-10; S-4; W-7; X-1; Y-1
- C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-12; S-4; W-7; Y-1  
 7. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

- A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
  - D-16; H-11; T-5; W-7; X-7
- C. PLANS SUMMARY
  - D-16; H-7; S-4; T-5; W-3; X-7

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

- A. CONTACT ACTION
- B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
  - C-1; D-1; F-3; H-9; S-5; U-2
- C. PLANS SUMMARY
  - C-1; D-1; F-4; H-5; S-4; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	1	16	2	1	3	0	0	0
2/3	3	35	4	4	3	1	1	1
3/9	4	51	3	4	4	1	0	0

5

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-36

CONFIDENTIAL

306

10. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	BURNS FROM BOILING WATER

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 65

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1500 CH PI 1. 967572  
 2. 977573 3. 977579 4. 977579

CO A SQD PAT 1100-1700 CH PT 1. 967504  
 2. 965570 3. 955500

CO A 81 OP 0600-1800 CH PI 1. 953553  
 CO B SQD PAT 0900-1600 CH PI 1. 925540  
 2. 907542 3. 904543 4. 910543 5. 910543

CO B SQD PAT 0600-1730 CH PI 1. 907542  
 2. 904543 3. 909562 4. 916547

CO B SQD PAT 0600-1800 CH PI 1. 925545  
 2. 930545 3. 934553

CO C SQD PAT 0600-1600 CH PI 1. 971532  
 2. 979581 3. 979588 4. 973539 5. 969596  
 6. 965599 7. 961597 8. 902591 9. 966597  
 10 967592

CO B SQD PAT 0700-1600 CH PI 1. 974591  
 2. 974595 3. 973597 4. 977601 5. 975600 6. 980006  
 7. 975608 8. 971605 9. 971501 10. 970507

CO D SQD D/C 0700-1630 CH PI 1. 9356 2. 9459 3. 9451 4. 9450.  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1100-1500 IP 93456 3. # 35 1.  
939658 2. 928679 3. 918674 4. 92450?  
CO E SQD PAT 1300-1300 IP 924590 CH PI 1.  
928699 2. 951691 3. 939635  
CO F SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 070575 CH PI 1.  
875570 2. 866573 3. 870533  
CO G SQD PAT 0650-1035 IP 914597 CH PI 1.  
908591 2. 897593  
CO G SQD PAT 1250-1705 IP 914597 CH PI 1.  
922602 2. 932601 3. 925595 4. 925539 5. 915590  
CO H SQD PAT 1430-1000 IP 916531 CH PI 1.  
927533 2. 929570  
CO H SQD PAT 1300-1600 IP 935034 CH PI 1.  
945636 2. 945645 3. 941651 4. 935045 5. 929500  
6. 933622 7. 942620  
CAC-22 1500-1030 IP 903572 CH PI 1.  
905569 2. 897565 3. 894569

DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

C. 3/9

CO M PPR 0600-0600 93552  
CO M FT OF 0730-1730 940500  
CO M FT RB 0730-1730 930529  
CO M FT SP 0600-1630 933501  
CO M FT PAT 1100-1430 CH PI 1. 935532  
2. 940530 3. 933501 4. 936529 5. 935502  
CO M PLT PAT 0530-1740 CH PI 1. 907512  
2. 924518 3. 907512  
CO M SQD RB 0700-1000 910520  
CO M FT OF 0600-1300 926523  
CO M SQD PAT 1100-1500 CH PI 1. 924513  
2. 940518 3. 924518  
CO I PPR 1100-0600 892512  
CO I SQD PAT 0900-0600 CH PI 1. 892512  
2. 896502 3. 900511 4. 897510 5. 894513 6. 891513  
7. 890511 8. 884503 9. 885504 10. 892502  
CO K SQD PAT 0600-1700 CH PI 1. 912503  
2. 920512 3. 934514 4. 940521 5. 977003 6. 915402

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1700 CH PI 1. 940490  
2. 941493 3. 822492

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 NOV 66

A. 1/26

- CO A SQD AMB 1500-2100 973573
- CO A SQD AMB 2130-0330 967573
- CO A SQD AMB 0300-0700 961552
- CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 953555
- CO B SQD AMB 1015-0545 935544
- CO B SQD AMB 1800-0030 924542
- CO B SQD AMB 1000-0700 913553
- CO C SQD AMB 1000-2300 952591
- CO C SQD AMB 0100-0000 967592
- CO C SQD AMB 1000-2200 971500
- CO C SQD AMB 0200-0000 975501
- CO D SQD AMB 1000-0530 948610

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1900-0200 IP 934600 CH PI 1.  
93653

CO E SQD PAT 2300-0530 IP 924591 CH PI 1.

0085

CO E SQD PAT 1930-2330 IP 934600 CH PI 1.  
942668 2. 944683 3. 944673 4. 943652

CO F SQD PAT 2230-0300 IP 832531 CH PI 1.  
883589 2. 895591 3. 893593

CO G SQD PAT 2240-0150 IP 914597 CH PI 1.  
922602 2. 91155R

CO G SQD PAT 2150-0400 IP 914578 CH PI 1.

CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934504 CH PI 1.

933628 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643

CO H SQD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934504 CH PI 1.

933628 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643

CO H SQD PAT 2130-0215 IP 910531 CH PI 1.

919577 2. 921531 3. 926533

CAC-22 0200-0600 IP 802565 1. 919577 2. 915569.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 NOV 66

C. 3/9

CO M FT LP 1800-0000 983520

CO M SQD AMB 1030-0100 903510

CO M SQD AMB 1030-0300 937275

CO I PPB 1100-0600 892502

CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 888502

CO I FT AMB 2230-0130 897501

CO I FT AMB 0200-0600 892500

CO K SQD AMB 1930-0630 928443

CO K SQD AMB 1930-0500 921491

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0100 911491

CO K PPB 1930-0630 922495

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/1445Z/OCT/AJM

020920Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

306

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

308

5-3

wt  
7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O O 040850Z NOV 66 OUT=51,50,52

FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

- ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- ZEN/SECONDRN THIRD MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
- FIRST MARINES
- THIRD MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES(-) (REIN)
- FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BTE
- ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
- FIRST AT BN (-)
- DET THIRD ENGR BN
- THIRD TANK BN
- FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION UNW OF THREE SECTIONS

SITREP NO. 308-66

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS • F/2/12 FIRED ONE MISSION FOR A

DIVISION AR AT 200 VC (AT 903378) EXPENDING 92 RDS OF 105MM AMMUNITION WITH A SURVEILLANCE OF 67 KNGF (PROB)

2. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAM

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	2	NO CONTACT	(AT 963509) (AT 969617)
2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	1	1

1 RIFLE IN FLSG 1 RIFLE IN BN ARMORY

3. BOXSCORES

1/26	USMC - 3 WIA (W MEDEVAC)	VC - 3 VCS
2/3	USMC - 2 WIA (NON MEDEVAC)	VC - 1 VCS
3/9	USMC - NONE	VC - NONE

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE • NEGATIVE REPORTA.

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

- A. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES
- LATE ENTRIES

040850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

#308

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

(1) AT 031320H CO B SQD PAI VIC (AT 906550) DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PROBABLE M16- AT WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR.

(2) AT 031515H CO D PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 952002) RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC POSITIONS VIC (AT 951601) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MARKED VC POSITION WITH 3.5" RKT WP AND RETURNED 550 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-72, 2 RIFLE GRENADES 15 RDS 90MM. DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK IMPACT AREA, FOUND 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 031745H CO C SQD PAI VIC (AT 965695) RECEIVED 2-3 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 963592). RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 40MM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 031905H CO D SQD BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT 960603) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 971601) (AT 973603). UNABLE TO PINPOINT VC POS. CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

(5) AT 031905H CO D SQD AHS VIC (AT 959617) REC 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM TREELINE VIC (AT 955613). UNIT HELD SA FIRE AND RET 8 RDS 81MM HE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RDS.

(6) AT 031915H CO C SQD PAI VIC (AT 961597) REC APPROX 315 RDS SA FROM 2 AUTO/WPNS VIC (AT 961596) (AT 961598). RET 6 RDS 81MM HE. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. 150 RDS

CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND EXPENDED BRASS AND APPROX 3 VCS (RETURNED TO BN S-2).

## CONTACTS

(7) AT 040730H CO C PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 970589) REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC POSITIONS VIC (AT 972592) (AT 971594) RET 90 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(8) AT 040740H CO D SQD SEC VIC (AT 961613) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 904000). RET 20 RDS SA FIRE AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(9) AT 040805H HQ CO 9TH MARINES COURIER ON HELICOPTER VIC (BT 015638) REC UNK NUMBER RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK VC POS. WHILE ENROUTE TO HLZ, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON SERIOUS). WIA TREATED AT 1/26 BAS UPON RETURN.

(10) AT 040722H CO D SQD SEC FOR ROAD MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 969600) REC 8-10 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 965601) RET 50 RDS SA FIRE AND CONTINUED ROAD SWEEP MISSION.

040950Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

308

(1) AT 041250H CO D PLAT PATROL VIC (AT 948608)  
 REC 25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2-3 VC VIC (AT 948607). OBS  
 1 VC RUNNING - FIRED 75 RDS SA AND 9 RDS M-79. CHECKED  
 AREA W/NEG RES

(12) AT 041415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 940609)  
 RECEIVED 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 947048). REC 8 RDS M-79  
 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES  
 LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 031825H CAC-33 RESUPPLY TRUCK VIC (AT 940677)  
 REC 4-5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (AT 944677). REC 20 RDS  
 SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO  
 LIMITED SECURITY AVAILABLE ON VEHICLE.

(2) AT 032115H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 933606) APPROX  
 1 VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BUT WAS RECAPTURED AND  
 RETURNED TO CO C FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(3) AT 032210H 8" HOW BATT VIC (AT 834533) REC 6  
 FRAG GRENADES NTU BATTERY POSITION. RESULTING IN 2 USMC  
 KIA (NON EVAC). OBS VC RUNNING AT (AT 834570). RETURNED  
 100 RDS SA CAL. 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 25 RDS 81MM. DISPATCHED

PATROL AND CHECK AREA.

(4) AT 032330H CO F CO CP VIC (AT 880573) DETECTED  
 MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 VC AT COURDS (AT 846554) (AT 848559)  
 (AT 842559) ON GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADER. FIRED 7 RDS 90MM  
 UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.

CONTACT

(5) AT 040020H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 905624) OBSERVED  
 2 VC VIC (AT 936624). FIRED 50 RDS SA FIRE. 2 RDS M-79.  
 VC RET FIRE W/1 RD CARBINE FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 032210 CO K SQD AMBUSH VIC (AT 909405)  
 OBSERVED 3-4 VC RUNNING ACROSS OPE AREA VIC (AT 907405).  
 FIRED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND 4 RDS M-79 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.  
 6. 1ST BN 26 THMARINE CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 906550 031515H PLAT CLEARING D/1/20/1 USMC

GP-4  
 BT

010850Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-8

308

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS  
WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 965595) 031745H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 968603) 031905H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 959617) 031905H SQD AMB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 961597) 031915H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/ 3VCS VC

(7) (AT 970589) 040730H PLAI CLEARING C/1/26/NONE

UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 961600) 040740H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(9) (BT 015638) 040805H COUJER HQ/9/1SUMC WIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(10) (AT 969600) 040822H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(11) (AT 948608) 041250H PLAI PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(12) (AT 946609) 041415H PLAI PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-8; S-4; W-7; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-8; S-4; Y -1

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 943677) 031825H RESUPPLY TRUCK CAC33/2/2/NONE

UNK/UNK VC.

50Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-4-8

- UNK/1 (2) (AT 933686) 032115H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK VCS USMC.
- 2USMC (3) (AT 884583) 032210H BATTERY CP 8" HOW/2/3/ WIA (NOMMEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
- (4) (AT 880578) 032330H CO CP F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (5) (AT 935624) 040020H SQD PAT H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-6; H-12; S-4; T-0; W-0; X-6; Y-1; Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; O-1; S-4; T-6; W-8

8. 30 BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 909485) 032210H SQD AMB K/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-6; W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-6; W-1;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-5; H-5; S-4; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	81	2	4	1	0	1	
2/3	3	42	4	4	0	0	0	
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	

LOCATION: JUST OFF TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON TOP OF GROUND; COORD (AT 951001); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE: 6 M-26 FRAG GRENADE; FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

10. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	RIFLE DISCHARGE, CIRCUMSTANCES PRESENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION.

11. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 5 NOV 66

A. 1/26

- CO A SQD PAT 0700-1400 CH PT 1. 963580 2. 973579
- 3. 975574
- CO A SQD PAT 0700-1200 CH PT 1. 950560 2. 945560
- 942557 4. 947547
- CO B SQD PAT 0800-1000 CH PT 1. 935533 2. 935554
- 3. 925550 4. 924537
- CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 910548 2. 903547
- 3. 913540

010850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-5-0

- CO B SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 920550 2. 916537  
 3. 909559  
 CO D S/C 0800-1700 CH PT 1. 9663 2. 9662 3. 9762  
 4. 9763  
 81MM FT OP 0830-1600 954553  
 B. 2/3  
 CO E PLT PAT 1000-1500 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 928653  
 2. 921636 3. 915648 4. 915655 5. 915657 6. 915675 7. 929070  
 CO E SQD PAT 2400-1500 IP 924663 CH PT 1. 943662  
 2. 943671 3. 944679 4. 931679 5. 921675 6. 966606  
 CO E SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 925093 CH PT 1. 911685  
 2. 906680 3. 901671 4. 915677 5. 927679  
 CO G SQD PAT 0900-1400 IP 870576 CH PT 1. 882589  
 2. 868590 3. 872581  
 CO G SQD PAT 0625-1050 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911590  
 2. 927588 3. 926595  
 CO G SQD PAT 1350-1755 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 905601  
 2. 900602 3. 905594  
 CO H SQD PAT IP 916501 CH PT 1. 921501 2. 923503  
 3. 929570 4. 1400-1700

- CO H SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 935034 CH PT 1. 929636  
 2. 932625 3. 942620 4. 946607 5. 941044 6. 941651 7. 930045  
 CAC-22 SQD PAT 1630-1030 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 909570  
 2. 905569.

C. 3/9

- CO I PPB 1200-0700 - 990404  
 CO M PPF 0600-0600 - 905502  
 CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940530  
 CO M FT RB 0730-1730 - 905529  
 CO M FT SP 0800-1630 - 933501  
 CO M FT PAT 1030-1400 - CH PT 1. 935532 2. 935501  
 3. 936529 4. 940530 5. 935532.  
 CO M PLAT ROAD SWEEP 0630-1740 CH PT 1. 926527  
 2. 907512 3. 924518 4. 907512 5. 926527  
 CO M PPB 0900-1500 - 924518  
 CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 - 910528  
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 - 926523  
 CO M SQD PAT 1130-1430 - CH PT 1. 924518 2. 928511  
 3. 924518.

12. NIHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5NOV 66

GP-4

BT

040850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E T I A L SECTION THREE OF THREE SECTIONS

CO A SQD AMB 1000-2400 958577

CO A SQD AMB 1930-2400 958561

CO B SQD AMB 1800-0600 929543

CO B SAD AMB 1800-0600 913540

CO B SQD AMB 18000600 911544

CO C SAD AMB 2000-0800 976584

CO D SQD AMB 2000-0100 976630

B. 2/3

CO E SAD PAT/AMB 2400-0430 IP 933035 CH PT 1.

936679 2. 943682/AMB 3. 944673/AMB 4. 943603

CO E SAD PAT/AMB 2200-0200

IP 925690 924679/AMB

CO F SQD PAT /AMB 2200-0230 IP 878577 CH PT 1.

871580 2. 866574/AMB 3. 875570 4. 878573

CO E SQD PAT /AMB 1900-2300 IP 934663 CH PT 1.

943660 2. 922660/AMB

CO G SQD PAT /AMB 2315-0325 IP 914597 909595/AMB

CO G SQD PAT 2105-0105 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 921602

2. 911590 3. 911578

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1900-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1.

010850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

308

(B)

933626/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941647 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB  
CO H SQD PAT /AMB 0100-0500 IP 904834 CH P 1.

933628/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB  
CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0400 IP 917582 CH P 1.

928583/AMB

CAC-22 SQD PAT 2300-0200 IP 903573 CH P 1.

901577/AMB 2. 906579 3. 907576

C. 3/9

CO I FT AMB 1900-2300 - 890509

CO I FT AMB 2400-0300 - 926523

CO I FT AMB 0315-0615 - 887504

CO K PPB 2000-0630 - 914497

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 910492

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 910492

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630-929631

CO K FT LP 1930-0630 - 926483

CO K FT LP 1930-0630 - 920478

GP-4

BT

TOD:04/14352/NOV/PJL

01:0850Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-8-8

CONFIDENTIAL

308

(B)

309

753

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

O 051130Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELF H MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 BET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT

OUT-73,74,75

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NO 309-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- A. OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE 1ST MARDIV SCOUT/SNIPEER SCHOOL ARRIVED HILL 85 041100H AND CONDUCTED OJT WITH MEMBERS OF 9TH MARINES SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS.
2. KIT CARSON SCOUTS REPORT
  - A. 2 KC SCOUTS ATTACHED TO 3D BN, 9TH MARINES.
  - B. PRESENTLY LOCATED 3/9 CP BEING DEBRIEFED BY BN S-2 FOR LOCAL INTELLIGENCE.
  - C. WILL BE UTILIZED IN FUTURE OPERATIONS AS SCOUTS.
3. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
1/26	4	2	0	(AT 963:09) (AT 969:17)
2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0
* 1 RIFLE GLSG, 1 RIFLE BN ARMORY				

4. BOXSCORES
 

1/26	USMC - 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	VC - NONE
2/3	USMC - NONE	VC - 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#309

051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-7

1 KIA (PROB)  
3 VCS

3/9

USMC - 4 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - 1 KIA (CONF)

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT,

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 041415H CO D SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 974 JRL RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 977613) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAM IN IMMEDIATE AREA BUT UNABLE TO PINPOINT SNIPERS POSITION TO RETURN FIRE AND CO D UNIT UNCHECKED AREA DUE TO RIBER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 041915H CO D SQD AMB VIC (AT 946617) REC 12 RDS SA FIRE FROM V

C (A 944610). RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS 81MM HE AND 2 RDS 60MM HE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 042220H CAC C-1 PPB VIC (AT 9225;3) REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE WITHIN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. RET 3 RDS M-79, 10 RDS SA AND 4 RDS 81MM AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT.

CHECKED AREA AT FIRES LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 050715H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 915;02) REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 967501). RETURNED 4 RDS 90MM, 50 RDS SA FIRE AND 5 RDS M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUED ROAD SWEEP.

(5) AT 050830H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 910591) REC 80-90 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 915590). RETURNED 10 RDS 90MM, 3 RDS 10 MM, 200 RDS 7. 2, 100 RDS .30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

ATO ENTRY

(1) AT 042045H 8" HOW PLAT VIC (AT 877577) REC 1 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 887585). FIRED 2 RDS ILLUMINATION W/NEG SIGHTING.

(2) AT 050845H CO E MED-CAP TEAM VIC (AT 942668) APPREHENDED 3 MALE VCS WITH ALTERED ID CARDS AND ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. RETURNED 3 VCS TO CO CP FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO BN S-2.

(3) AT 050830H H&S CO COMM REPORTED TELEPHONE LINE

309

051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2=7

LINE CUT OUT AND REMOVED B VC BETWEEN (AT 937633) AND (AT 943633). NEW WIRE BEING LAID AND AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY CONDUCTED IN SAME AREA OVER PAST 3 DAYS WILL CONTINUE.

(4) AT 051230H CO H PLAT BLOCKING POS VIC (AT 940592) OBSERVED 2 VC W/WPNS IN BOAT VIC (AT 941594) TRAVELING SOUTH. FIRED 50 RDS SA, OBS 1 BODY FLOATING IN RIVER. THE OTHER VC FLED INTO BRUSH SERIOUSLY WOUNDED (LEFT BLOOD TRAIL) 1 VC KIA (CONF) 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1.30 CAL CARBINE (US) 1 SMG (TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS SWEDISH K), GRENADES AND 2 PACKS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 042005H 3/9 PSY-WAR TEAM BROADCASTING VIC (AT 866591) REC APPROX 25 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND 50 RDS AUTOMATIC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 860491). ARVN UNITS IN AREA REQUESTED ARTY MSN. FIRED 22 RDS 105MM W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

CONTACT

(2) AT 050830H CO K PLAT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 940507) REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 935510). RET 1 RD 7.62MM AND 2 RDS M-79. OBS 1 VN MALE MOVE OUT OF AREA

WITHOUT WPN. ATTEMPTED TO CHECK AREA BUT REC 50-60 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 943514). FIRED 10 RDS 105MM AND MOVED INTO SEARCH AREA. CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 943514) INCURRING 3 USMC WIA (NOV-MEDEVAC). FIRED 20 MORE RDS 105MM, 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. (NV MALE ESCAPED APPRN DURING FIREFIGHT).

(3) AT 051225H CO M PLAT PAT VIC (AT 943518) REC APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 25 VC VIC (AT 948518) INCURRING 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) REQUESTED ARTY MIEEION (20 RDS 105MM) AND AIR STRIKE. SJD CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF).

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 97414) 041415H SJD SECURITY B/1/26/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC. 4

(2) (AT 946617) 041915H SJD AMB B/1/26/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 9225;3) 042220H PPB CAC C-1/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC. 1

B

309

051130Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-7

(B)

**C O N F I D E N T I A L** SECTION TWO OF THREE  
 (4) (AT 965;02) 05071, M SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY  
 0/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(5) (AT 960591) 050830H SQD MINE SWEEP SECURITY  
 0/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

**B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

A-1; C-1; H-8; S-4; W-7; Y-1

**C. PLANS SUMMARY**

CC-1; OPN SHASTA

**8. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTIO, OPERATIONS SUMMARY/  
 PLANS SUMMARY.**

**A. CONTACT ACTION**

(1) (AT 877577) 042045H BATT PS 8<sup>TH</sup> NOV/2/3/NONE  
 UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 942668) 050845H, MED TEAM E/2/3/NONE  
 UNK/3 VCS USMC.

(3) (AT 93:633-943:63) 050830H COMM PLAT 2/3/NONE  
 UNK/N/A VC.

(4) (AT 940592) 051230H PLAT BLOCKING POSITION  
 H/2/3/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) 1 KIA (PROB) VC.

**B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

D-16; H-13; O-1; S-4; T-0; W-3; X-7; Y-1

**C. PLANS SUMMARY**

051130Z/NOV 66 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D-16; H-14; O-1; S-4; T-0; W-7; X-7; AA-1; BB--  
 9. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT866491) 042005H PSY WAR BROADCAST TEAM  
 3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.
- (2) (AT 940507) 050830H PLAT BLOCK POSITION K/3/9  
 3 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
- (3) (AT 943518) 05122H PLAT PATROLS M/3/9/1 USMC  
 WIA (MEDEVAC). UNK/1VC KIA CONF VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-3; H-5; S-0; W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; H-5; H-6; U-1; AA-1; BB-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	4	76	2	4	0	0	0
	2/3	3	45	4	4	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

11. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON  
 3/9 1 UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT DIFFICULTIES.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

A. -/3

- CO E SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 938674
- 2. 949'74 3. 958667 4. 944 YU
- CO E SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 925684
- 2. 939/82 3. 929'97
- CO F SQD PAT 0730-1800 IP 878577 CH PT 1. 870580
- 2. -
- 5883. 8635;5
- CO F SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 863588 CH PT 1. 855584
- 2. 852594 3. 848595 4. 8529/ 5. 852598
- CO F SQD PAT 0300-0900 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 8;6574
- 2. 8;3577 3. 871589
- CO G SQD PAT 0635-1055 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 9M OWETOT
- 2. 932601 3. 932608 4. 927610
- CO G SQD PAT 1415-1750 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 905593
- 2. 899599 3. 897593
- CO H SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 93262
- 2. 943;28 3. 94'637 4. 945;45 5. 941651 6. 930 45 7. 852038

051302/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAC-22 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 895586  
 2. 892572  
 BAC ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66  
 B. 3/9  
 CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532  
 CO M FT OP 0700-1730 943531  
 CO M FT RB 0700-1730 93:529  
 CO M FT SP 0800-1200 933536  
 CO M FT PAT 1000-1300 CH PT 1. 935532  
 2. 943531 3. 936529 4. 933536 5. 935532  
 CO M PLT PAT 0 00-1740 CH PT 1.  
 907512 2. 924518 3. 907518  
 CO M FT OP 0 00-1800 926528  
 CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 918453  
 CO M SQD PAT 1100-1400 CH PT 1. 924518  
 2. 934513 3. 924518  
 CO K SQD PAT 1000-1670 CH PT 1. 910498  
 2. 914509 3. 907503 4. 907493  
 CO K PLT PAT 0900-1200 CH PT 1. 932487  
 2. 939497

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1500 CH PT 1. 935498  
 2. 929593  
 13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66  
 A. 2/3  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0300 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 944'64  
 2. 944673/AMB 3. 944683/AMB 4. 939672  
 CO E SQD PAT / AMB 2400-0400 IP 925690 CH PT 1.  
 927699/AMB  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0100-1500 IP 933633 CH PT 1.  
 929663/AMB 2. 917667/AMB  
 CO F SQD APT/AMB 2030-0030 IP 877577 CH PT 1.  
 883574 2. 884572 3. 877565/ AMB  
 CO G SQD PAT 2350-0405 IP 914597 CH PT 1.  
 925;04 2. 911590 3. 911578  
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2135-0140 IP 914597 AMB 911597  
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1./AMB  
 933628 2. 938;35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AB  
 933628 2. 938;35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMB  
 CO K SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1.  
 933728/AMB 2. 938/35 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648/AMO  
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0400 IP 916581 CH PT 1.

BT

309

051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL (S) f-7

929578 2. 927583/AMB 3. 921581/AMB  
CAC-22 SQD PAT/AMB IP 902-2. 06575 2. 898565/AMB.

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1600 938507 2. 935532  
CO K SQD PAT 1000-1730 CH PT 1. 935532  
2. 939485 3. 943488 4. 935532  
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 NOV 66

B. 3/9

CO K PPB 2000-0 30 938498  
CO K SQD AMB 2000-0100 941501  
CO K SQD AMB 0100-0 30 940497  
CO K SQD AMB 2400-0 30 915487  
CO K SQD AMB 1900-2400 911487  
CO K SQD AMB 1900-0730 910491  
CO K SQD AMB A1800-0700 918483  
CO M FT LP 1900-0600 926529  
CO M SPB AMB 1900-0130 937529  
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0500 931513

GP-4  
BT

TOD:05/1510Z/NOV/PJL 051130Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-7-7

CONFIDENTIAL  
③

2/3

USMC

NONE

3/9

USMC

3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC) (2 NON-  
EVAC AT BN PER)

VC

1 K3GF (PROB)

VC

4 K3GF (PROB)

2 VCS

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CONTACTS

(1) AT 060730H H&S CO 106 PLAT MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC  
(AT 977621) REC 2-3 RDS SA FROM 1 VC VIC (AT 973625). RET  
14-15 RDS 7.62MM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

OPERATION SHASTA. SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SIT REP OPERATION

SHASTA.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

LATE ENTREES

(1) AT 051950H CO F GND, SURVEIL, RADAR OPERATOR VIC (AT 873573)  
REPORTED DETECTING APPROX 30-100 VC ON AN/PDS/21 RADAR AT VIC(AT 851597) MOVING SOUTH FROM MOUNTAINS. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM  
HE, 10 RDS 105MM WP, 24 RDS 105MM ILL, 12 RDS 155MM HT, AND  
12 RDS 155MM WP. EXCELLENT LGT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO CHECK  
OUT AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. SOUTHERLY MOVEMENT OF VC DISCONTINUED.(2) AT 052115H CO E SQD PATROL VIC (AT 944663) HEARD  
2 RDS SA FIRE IN HAMLET VIC (AT 944664). PATROL MOVED INTO  
HAMLET AND REC 5-6 RDS SA FIRE SPOTTED 1 VC ON ROOF OF HOUSE,  
2 VC RESIDE HOUSE.OPENED FIRE W/ET RDS SA. OBS VC FALL FROM ROOF. CHECKED  
AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).(3) AT 052125H A BATTERY PERIMETER VIC (AT 802579)  
REC 1 HAND GRENADE. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM, 1 GRENADE AND  
2 RDS 81MM ILLUM AT SUSPECTED VC. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 061330H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 952665) REC  
25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC VIC (AT 954662) (AT 943663).  
RET 60-80 RDS SA FIRE AND 6 RDS 61MM HE. CHECKED AREA W/ITG  
RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

310

050057/NOV66

CONFIDENTIAL P2-6

310

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized '7' or 'f' with a diagonal slash.

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 061915Z NOV 66 OUT 89=90  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NO 310-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- A. OPERATION SHASTA COMMENCED 051200H WITH CO's B AND C 1/26 AND CMD GROUP FROM 1/26 CROSSING LOD AND INITIATING DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. OPERATION CONTINUES.
- 2. KIL CARSON SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 2 KC SCOUTS ATTACHED TO 3/9.
  - B. PRESENTLY LOCATED 3/9 CP BEING DEBRIEFED BY BN S-2 FOR LOCAL INTELLIGENCE.
  - C. WILL BE UTILIZED IN FUTURE OPERATIONS AS SCOUTS.
- 3. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	4	3	0 (AT 95254) 0 (AT 957585) 0 (AT 962513 - 974415)
2/3	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0

1 RIFLE IN FLSG.

4. ROXSCORES

1/26  
USMC

VC

SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#310

060915Z/NOV66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P1-6

(B)

(1) AT 060857H CO M CO OP VIC (AT 25527) REC 10-12 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE AND 2 RDS POSSIBLE 57MM RM FIRE FROM VIC (AT 911533) AND 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 932524). RET 70 RDS 57MM AND 43 RDS 81MM ON ENEMY MORTAR POSITION. ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED. RET 254 RDS 7.62MM AND 1350 RDS 30 CAL AT TREELINE VIC (AT 931521) AND (AT 935525). ENEMY SA FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO CHECK ENEMY MORTAR POS. DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE AND OTHER AREA DUE TO COMMITMENT OF M FORCES BLOCKING IN SUPPORT OF 579 OPN.

(2) AT 060904H, CO M ROAD SWEEP SEC TEAM VIC (AT 908503) REC HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM VIC (AT 921513) (AT 915509). CO M PLAT VIC (AT 924517) DEPLOYED AND MOVED TOWARD ENEMY POSITION. TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 914513) RECEIVING 14 RDS 81MM, REQUESTED ARTY MISSION COORDINATED WITH K CO PLAT IN VIC. PLAT REC 200 RDS SA AND RET 54 RDS 7.62 (SEE NO 3 BELOW).

(3) AT 060900H CO K PLAT ENROUTE GO BLOCK POS VIC (AT 933514) WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT (AT 912503) BY APPROX 30-40 VC VIC (AT 910514) RECEIVING 12-15 GRENADES AND 200 RDS SA FIRE. DEPLOYED AND RET 700 RDS 7.62MM, 20 M-26 GRENADES, 47 RDS 40MM, 66 RDS 105MM MIXED (COORDINATED WITH 4 CO PLAT AND 81MM. INCURRED

3 USMC KIA 2 OF WHICH WERE AT BN MEN (1 MEDEVAC) CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 4 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FROM IMPACT AREA.

4 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VCS RETURNED TO BN S-2.

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 977621) 060730H ROAD SWEEP TEAM HAS CO/1/20 NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) OPN SHASTA - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

8. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878578) 051950H GND SURV RADAR F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 944653) 052115H SPD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/

1 KIA PROB VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (AT 083579) 052129H RTRY PERIMETER A/1/12 NONE  
UNK/UNK VC.

(4) (AT 952665) 061330H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-14; O-1; S-4; T-6; M-7; X-7; AA-1; BB-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; O-1; S-4; T-6; M-8; X-7; AA-2; BB-2

9. 3D RTR 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION; OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 925527) 060035H CO CP PERIMETER M/3/9/NONE  
UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 908503) 060904H RD SWEEP TEAM AND PLAT M/3/9  
NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 910503) 060900H PLAT BLOCK FORCE M/3/9/

3 MIA (1 MED EVAC) UNK & KIA (PROB) 2 VCS, VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; H-5; S-6; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; E-1; H-6; S-4; H-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 6 7

1/26	4	52	5	5	0	0	0
2/3	4	49	4	4	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

11. NON BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT NUMBER REASON  
3/9 1 BROKEN LEG

12. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS

SEE 9TH MARINE FRAG ORDER 310-66.  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 7 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925600 CH PT 1. 939637  
2. 944683 3. 945692 4. 932694

CO E SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 933633 CH PT 1. 925667  
2. 914667 3. 916676 4. 929679

CO F SQD PAT 0600-1000 IP 082531 CH PT 1. 330537  
2. 896591 3. 894584 4. 887283

CO G SQD PAT 0700-1141 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911533  
2. 926587 3. 934591 4. 934601 5. 924594

CO G SQD PAT 1235A QYTP IP 914597 CH PT 1. 927609  
2. 918618 3. 915604

0609147/NOV66

CONFIDENTIAL PL-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CO H SOD PAT 1400-1730 IP 935534 CH PT 1. 932633  
 2. 930642 3. 941641 4. 945645 5. 946637 6. 942628 7. 933527  
 CO H SOD PAT 1230-1530 IP 915533 CH PT 1. 921531  
 2. 926583 3. 929598  
 CAC-22 SOD PAT 1030-1400 IP 905549 CH PT 1.  
 905569 2. 898560

B. 3/9

CO M PPB-1 0600-0600 - 935519  
 CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940530  
 CO M FT RB-1 0730-1730 - 936518  
 CO M FT SP-1 0800-1730 - 933531  
 CO M FT PAT 0900-1230 IP 935519 CH PT 1. 936513  
 2. 933531 3. 940530 4. 935519.  
 CO M PLAT ROAD SWEEP 0530-1743 IP 927527 CH PT 1. 926527  
 2. 924518.  
 CO M PPB-2 0900-1530 - 924513  
 CO M OP-2 FT OP 0600-1800 - 916528  
 CO M SOD RB 0730-1800 - 916523  
 CO M SOD PAT 1100-1430 IP 924510 CH PT 1. 916523  
 2. 924518.

CO K PLAT PAT 0900-1430 CH PT 1. 933498 2. 936506  
 3. 911409 4. 914439 5. 917493.  
 CO K SOD PAT 0700-1500 IP 917492. CH PT 1. 913494 CH PT 2.  
 920500 CH PT 3. 920503 CH PT 4. 923500 CH PT 5. 912494  
 CH PT 6. 917493  
 CO K SOD PAT 0900-1700 IP 917433. CH PT 1. 910500  
 CH PT 2. 920511 CH PT 3. 920503 4. 913508 5. 912494 6. 917433.  
 CO K SOD PAT 0900-1700 IP 917403 CH PT 1. 913500  
 2. 920511 3. 910510 4. 917497 5. 917433.  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SOD PAT 1700-2100 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 933673  
 2. 944683 3. 944673 4. 945663  
 CO E SOD AMB 2200-0100 IP 925693, 917694/AMB  
 CO E SOD PAT 0230-0530 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 927673  
 2. 926663  
 CO F SOD PAT 1930-2230 IP 863581 CH PT 1. 387533  
 2. 882589  
 CO G SOD AMB 2225-0245 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 923595/AMB  
 CO G SOD PAT 2150-0110 914570 CH PT 1. 924604

060915Z/NOV66 CONFIDENTIAL P5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. 911596 4. 911578  
CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933620
- 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648  
CO H SQD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933620
- 2. 938635 3. 941645 4. 941648  
CO H SQD PAT 2230-0400 IP 916501 CH PT 1. 919570
- 2. 928583 3. 921581  
CAC-22 2100-0100 IP 933572 CH PT 1. 897574
- 2. 891579 3. 899579  
B. 3/9  
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 925520  
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0530 - 940530  
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0600 - 923516  
CO M PPB PLAT 0600-0600 - 935519  
CO K PPB 1930-0630 - 911504  
CO K SQD AMB 1930-0630 - 912503  
CO K FT AMB 1930-0630 907504  
CO K SQD AMB 1930-0630 - 912432  
CO FT LP 1830-0730 - 922434

GP-4  
BT

TOB: 2120Z/06/NOV/66/RLH  
060915Z/NOV/66

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
P6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

311

Handwritten scribble with '53' and a circled 'D' below it.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 070920Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES OUT98-99  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINESELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN ODE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANV BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (PEIN) -  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 311-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. 9TH MARINES CONTINUED THIRD DAY OF OPERATION SHASTA.

UNITS INVOLVED: COMMAND GROUP 1/26, CO'S A, B, C, D, (-), 1/26,  
 CO E 2D BN, 1ST MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/26, CO 2D BN, 1ST  
 MARINES OPCON 1/26 AND CO G, 2D BN, THIRD MARINES OPCON 1/26.

2. KIT CARSON SCOUT REPORT

A. 2/KCS ATTACHED TO 3D BN, NINTH MARINES BEING DEBRIEFED FOR LOCAL INTELLIGENCE INFO.

B. 3 KCS ATTACHED TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES PRESENTLY BEING EMPLOYED AS SCOUTS IN CONJUNCTION W/OPN SHASTA. 1 WHO IS EX-VC CORPSMAN ASSISTS IN MED-CAP AND LOCAL PSY-WAR OPS.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

COMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COURDS
1/26	4	3	3	(AT 952554) (AT 957535) (AT 952503-374616)
2/3	0	0	0	
3/3	0	0	0	

1 REFLE IN BN ARMORY

4. BOXSCORES

1/26.

USMC  
070920Z

NINTH MARINES

VC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#311

SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA  
2/3

USMC VC  
NONE NONE

SEE SPECIAL SITREP 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA  
3/9

USMC VC  
NONE 4 KBGF (CONF)  
12 KBGF (PROB)

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 061315H, H&S CO 106 PLT CP VIC (AT 980623) REC'D  
1 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 983620). RET'D 1 RDS 105MM. UNABLE  
TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 062040H, H&S CO 106 SQD POS VIC (AT 974515)  
UTILIZING AN/TPS-21 GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR DETECTED 10 VC VIC  
(AT 980619) MOVING NORTH. FIRED 12 RDS. 50 CAL; 4 RDS 105MM  
H&E. AND 2 RDS 90MM. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT DETECTED. UNABLE TO

CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(3) AT 062200H, H & S CO 106 SQD POS VIC (AT 974616)  
UTILIZING AN/TPS-21 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC (AT 977515).  
ILLUMINATED AREA W/TANK SEARCHLIGHT AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT.  
FIRED 22 RDS 81MM. RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.  
UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(4) AT 070730H, CO D SQD RD MINESWEEP SECURITY VIC  
(AT 968598) REC'D 8-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1 AUTOMATIC MPNS  
VIC (AT 97259). RETURNED 7 RDS 90MM AND 50 RDS 7.62MM.  
CHECKED AREA ON RETURN FROM SWEEP. RESULTS INCONCLUSIVE.  
SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS - OPN SHASTA FOR ADDITIONAL  
CONTACT ACTION.

B. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 061945H, BATTERY A 1/12 PERIMETER VIC (AT 883573)  
REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 884579) AND AT 061955H REC'D  
1 GREN AND 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 884579).  
RET'D 22 M-26 FRAG GRENADES (13 DUDS) AND 133 RDS SA FIRE.  
CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

CONTACTS: NONE.

SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPN SHASTA FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.  
070920Z NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

## C. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

## I. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 060900H CO 1 PLAT (-) KEIN ROAD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 906002) RECD 12 RDS AM AND APPROX 2500 RDS AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC (AT 904093) (AT 015505). UNIT DEPLOYED SODS AND 2 ONIUS AND RETURNED 2300 RDS 7.62MM, 4 RDS M-72, 34 RDS 105MM, 1400 RDS 30. CAL. SEARCHED AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF), 12 VC KIA (PROB).  
7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 980623) 061315H PLAT CP H&S CO 106 PLAT/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 974616) 062040H SOD DEFENSIVE POS. H&S CO 106 PLAT/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(3) (AT 974616) 062230H SOD DEF POS. H&S CO 106 PLAT 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 980598) 070730H SOD MINESWEEP SECURITY 01/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

## B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

## C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA

6. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 883579) BTRY PERIMETER A/1/12/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

## B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-3; X-7; AA-1; BR-1

## C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-9; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-7; X-7; AA-1; BR-1

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 906500/08512) 060900H PLAT (-) (KEIN) ROAD MINE SWEEP SECURITY 1/3/NONE UNK/4KIA (CONF) 12 KIA (PROB).

## B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-1; H-6; S-4; JI-1

## C. PLANS SUMMARY

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1; D-1; F-2; H-4; S-4; U-1  
10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

PAGE TWO: B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	56	2	4	4	0	4	
2/3	3	44	4	4	1	0	7	

1/26 LOCATION: BURIED IN ROAD; ENVIRONMENT; BURIED UNDER 3-4 INCHES OF SAND; COORDS. (AT 984629); METHOD DETECTED: ELECTRICAL; TYPE: 2 AT, 2 AP (2 CLUSTERS OF 1 AT-1AP EACH); FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE.

2/3 LOCATION: ON PATH; ENVIRONMENT; BURIED IN SAND; COORDS: (AT 939682); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE M-26, FIRING DEVICE TRIP.

11. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NO. REASON

1/26 1 CONVULSIONS AND CHILLS

3/9 4 2 FRACTURED HANDS; 1 LOW BACK PAIN; 1 SWOLLEN GROUT.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 8 NOV 66

A. 2/3

- CO E SQD PAT 1000-1000 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 913583
- 2. 910693 3. 926694
- CO E SQD PAT 1100-1530 IP 935655 CH PT 1. 944573
- 2. 953666 3. 954656 4. 941657
- CO F SQD PAT 1100-1530 IP 877573 CH PT 1. 376579
- 2. 866574 3. 870580
- CO F SQD PAT 0030-1330 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 893569
- 7. 893579 3. 895588 4. 892580
- CO G SQD PAT 0625-1050 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 932601
- 2. 932607 3. 927609
- CO G SQD PAT 1310-1655 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 911531
- 2. 905601 3. 915604
- CO H SQD PAT 1300-1630 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 934527
- 2. 942628 3. 946637 4. 945645 5. 941551 6. 930545
- CAC-22 SQD PAT 2330-0300 IP 903273 CH PT 1. 935562
- 2. 911578

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8 NOV 66

A. 2/3

- CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 925693/AMB
- CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0500 IP 935655 CH PT 1. 925671
- 2. 926679/AMB 3. 941679/AMB 4. 925674
- CO E SQD PAT/AMB 1800-2300 IP 932663 CH PT 1. 932627
- 070920Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

2. 941656/AMB 3. 944664/AMB 4. 946674/AMB5. 940669  
 CO F SQD PAT 2100-0100 IP 831581 CH PT 1. 933523  
 2. 882589 3. 871583  
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2150-0135 IP 914597 CH PT 1.  
 922589/AMB  
 GO G SQD PAT 2315-0320 IP 914597 CH PT 1.  
 924604 2. 011590  
 CO H SQD PAT 1930-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933523  
 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648  
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2330-0500 IP 916531 CH PT 1.  
 920577 2. 921581 3. 927523/AMB  
 CO H SQD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 933523  
 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941648  
 DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8 NOV 66

K CO 3/9

CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC  
 GS (9150) TO (9250) AND (9150) TO (9051).

GP-4

BT

TOR: 07/1240Z/NOV-66/CDG

070920Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-5-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

311

**CONFIDENTIAL**

753

0 080900Z NOV 66 OUT-112 , 119

D

FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
FIRST AT BN (-)  
DET THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO. 312-66

1. OPERZTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 071835H, SPARROW HAWK UNIT FROM CO D 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF HQ CO PATROL VIC (AT 973629).

SEE PARA 6B BELOW.

B. NINTH MARINES CONTINUED 4TH DAY OF OPERATIONS SHASTA. AT 081100H CO C, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES LEFT OPN AND WAS CHOPPED UPON TO NINTH MARINES TO CONDUCT INDEPENDENT MISSION CONJUNCTION WITH PARA 1A ABOVE.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 3 KCS ATTACHED 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE.

B. 2 KCS ATTACHED 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE.

TO BE EMPLOYED IN OPERATIONS.

3. SCOUT/SNIFFER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS COORDS

1/96	#4	3	NEG	(AT 962533)
				NEG (AT 974515).
				NEG (AT 933622)

2/3 0

3/9 0

# 1 RIFLE IN BN ARMOPY

4. BOXSCORES

1/96

USMC - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

(B)

#312

VC - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA

HO CO

USMC - 2 KIA

VC - NONE

2/3

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KB9F (CONF)

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - 2 KB9F (CONF)

5. NABAL GINFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP  
OPN SHASTA.

B. HEADQUARTERS CO, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 071530H, HQ CO (0) PAT VIC (AT 965523) REC  
SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 963528). PATROL ATTEMPTED TO FIGHT AND  
MANUEVER AGAINST VC POS. AND CAME UNDER HEAVY VOL SA FIRE  
FROM LEFT FRONT AND RIGHT FLANK, INCURRING 2 USMC KIA.  
PATROL REDEPLOYED INTO TREELINE AND ATTEMPTED  
TO CALL FOR ASSISTANCE. UNABLE TO GAIN RADIO COMM ANY FORCE TO  
WITHDRAW UNDER FIRE. RETURNED TO HILL 50 AND SPARROW HAWK  
UNIT FROM CO D 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES COMMITTED INTO AREA IN

ATTEMPT TO RECOVER USMC CASUALTIES. ARRIVED AFTER DARK AND  
UNABLE TO CONDUCT COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA. REMAINED IN POS  
AND INITIATED COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AT  
080630H SPARROW HAWK CONTINUED SEARCH. CO C 1/26 AT 1131 LINKED  
UP W/SPARROW HAWK ASSUMED OPCON THAT FORCE AND CONDUCTED  
SEARCH. AT 1430 CO C FOUND BODIES BOTH MEN AT (AT 96756393).

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) AT 081100H CO H PLAT PATROL VIC (AT 925635) OBS  
UNK NO VC SNIPING AT VEHICLES ON MSR VIC (AT 943547).  
DIRECTED 10 RDS 60MM INTO TREELINE SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

(2) AT 081225H CO H&S WIRE TEAM VIC (AT 922603) REC  
8RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 925633). RET 30 RDS SA. PATROL FROM  
CAC-C-21 SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 080950H CO M FT RECON PATROL ENCOUNTERED 4  
VC VC (AT 943535). PATROL CHALLENGED.  
VC RAN. PATROL OPENED FIRE ASSUALTED VC. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND  
1 RD M-79. 2 VC KIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHERS. NEG.  
RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

(B)

3/2

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.
  - A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREP OPN SHASTA.
  - B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
CC-1 OPN SHASTA
  - C. PLANS SUMMARY  
CC-1 OPN SHASTA
- 8. HQ CO, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION.
  - A. (AT 965628) 071530H SQD PAT HQCO/9/2 USMC KIA  
UNK/UNK VC.
- 9. 2D BN, 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.
  - A. CONTACT ACTION
    - (1) (AT 935635) 081100H PLAT PAT H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.
    - (2) (AT 922603) 081225H MIRT TEAM H&S/2/3/NONE UNK/
  - B. VC KBGF (CONF). VC.
  - C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
D-12; H-3; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-5; X-6
  - D. PLANS SUMMARY  
D-12; H-13; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-6; X-6

- 10. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.
  - A. CONTACT ACTION
    - (1) (AT 943545) 080950H FT RECON PAT M/3/9/ NONE  
UNK/2VC KBGF (CONF). USMC.
  - B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
C-1; D-1; F-2; S-4; U-1
  - C. PLANS SUMMARY  
C-1; D-2; F-5; H-5; S-4; U-1; PPR-3; JP-5

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	56	2	4	1	0	0	0
2/3	3	42	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

12. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO. INJURED	REASON
F/2/3	2	1 POSSIBLE BROKEN WRIST 1 SPRAINED ANKLE

13. PSY WARFARE ACTIVITIES. SEE MY FRAG OPTR 312-66.

14. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 9NOV 66

BT

080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

A. 2/3

CO E SQN PAT 090600-021130H IP 925622 CH PT 1. 925653  
CH PT 1. 942657 CH PT 3. 952652 CH PT 4. 951659  
CH PT 5. 939672

CO F SQN PAT 091300-091700H IP 925690 CH PT 1. 927684  
CH PT 2. 938683 CH PT 3. 943692 CH PT 4. 934695  
CO F SQN PAT 091200-091600H IP 902572 CH PT 1. 833654  
CH PT 2. 895562 CH PT 3. 892569 CH PT 4. 834572  
CO H SQN PAT 091400-091700H IP 916581 CH PT 1. 923532  
CH PT 2. 921581 CH PT 3. 929573  
CAC-22SQN PAT 091000-091300H IP 902572 CH PT 1. 913534  
CH PT 2. 897584 CH PT 3. 895575  
CO H SQN PAT 091400-091700H IP 925634 CH PT 1. 942623  
CH PT 2. 943637 CH PT 3. 945645 CH PT 4. 941651  
CH PT 5. 930645 CH PT 6. 922636  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/9

CO I PPR 1600-1800 899535  
CO K SQN PAT 0900-1500 IP 913513 CH PT 1. 907511  
2. 905502 3. 922500  
CO K SQN PAT 0800-1700 IP 913513 CH PT 1. 913515  
2. 903510 3. 912502 4. 920505  
CO K SQN PAT 1100-1600 916437 2. 920491 3. 922494  
913490 5. 916433

CO M PPR 0600-0600 925522  
CO M FT OP 0700-1700 940533  
CO M FT PR 0700-1700 925529  
CO M FT SP 0800-1600 922551  
CO M PAT SQN 0900-1300 PPR, JG, RR, ST, PPR  
CO M SQN PAT 0800-0900 CH PT 1. 937512  
CO M PPR 0900-1500 924573  
CO M SQN RR 0700-1800 918528  
CO M FT OP 0600-1800 925523  
CO M PPR 1100-1400 917525

15. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO E SQN PAT 091900-092200 IP 933622 CH PT 1.  
941656 AMR. CH PT 2. 942662 CH PT 3. 944673 AMR.  
CH PT 4. 936670  
CO E SQN AMR 092100-100030H IP 925691, 925679 AMR  
CO E SQN PAT 100030-100430H IP 935655 CH PT 1.  
928673 AMR. CH PT 2. 916657 AMR  
CO F SQN PAT 090200-100000H IP 377517 CH PT 1.  
870580 CH PT 2. 866574 CH PT 3. 875570

080900Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CO H SQ PAT 091900-092200H IP-934634, CH PT 1  
933623, CH PT 2. 93 8435, CH PT 3. 941642, CH PT 4.  
941645.

CO H SQD PAT 100100-100500H IP-934634, CH PT 1.  
933623, CH PT 2. 938635, CH PT 3. 941642, CH PT 4.  
941645, CH PT 5. 941646

CO H SQD PAT 092330-100400H IP-916531, CH PT 1.  
921591, CH PT 2. 929531, CH PT 3. 922577

CAC-22 SQD PAT 0100-0230 IP 923572 CH PT 1. 915539  
2. 911578.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 9 NOVEMBER 1966

R. 3/9

- CO I FT AMR 1900-2200 890511
- CO I FT AMR 2400-2300 891501
- CO I FT AMR 0315-0515 887514
- CO K FT AMR 2400-2500 921517
- CO K SQD AMR 2000-2100 903515
- CO K FT AMR 1600-0530 914434
- CO K FT IP 1800-0100 919434
- CO M FT IP 1300-0640 926523

CO M SQD PAT 1900-2500 940530  
CO M SQD PAT 1900-0500 926517

CP-4  
PT

TOD:08/1135Z/NOV/PJL 080900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-5

314

7 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O 100900Z NOV 66      OUT=140, 143  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 501 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 1ST THIRD ENR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L      SSECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS  
 SITREP NO 314-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. CO G, 2D BN, 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON FROM OPERATION SHASTA TO PARENT UNIT AT 101000H. CO F, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES CHOPPED OPCON FROM OPERATION SHASTA TO PARENT UNIT AT 101430H.
    - a. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUING.
  - 2. KC SCOUT REPORT
    - a. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH RIFLE COMPANIES IN OPERATION SHASTA.
    - b. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH BN S-2 SCOUTS AT AN HOA.
  - 3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS
- |            |             |             |        |                        |
|------------|-------------|-------------|--------|------------------------|
| CMO GRU/OP | NO OF TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS | RESULTS                |
| 1/26       | #4          | 3           |        | (AT 262513) NO CONTACT |
|            |             |             |        | (AT 274516) NO CONTACT |
|            |             |             |        | (AT 280522) NO CONTACT |

# 1 RIFLE IN ARMORY  
 2/3      0      0

# BOXSORES  
 1/26

100900Z/NOV 66      C O N F I D E N T I A L

#314

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

(B)

USMC VC  
 SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERATION SHASTA.  
 2/3  
 USMC - NONE VC-23 KIA (PROB)  
 3/3

USMC - 3 WIA (NON MEDEVAC) VC NONE  
 5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.  
 6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREPS  
 OPERATION SHASTA.

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 091920 H CAC -C-1 PPR VIC (AT 922553) RECD  
 INTELLIGENCE REPORT THAT 100 VC WERE LOCATED VIC (AT 953553)  
 FIRED 185 RDS 105MM HE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED  
 AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(1) AT 092245H CO B SQD REIN SECURITY ELEMENT VIC  
 (AT 923534) RECD 2 RDS MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 933544). RDS  
 LANDED INEFFECTIVELY OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 31MM HE  
 SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.  
 A. 2D BN 3D MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 091745H CAC 21 PPR VIC (AT 924534) RECD  
 REPORT OF VEHICLE ON MSR (RT 5) RECEIVING 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE  
 FROM VIC (AT 923596). DESPATCHED PATROL TO CHECK AREA.  
 NEG RESULTS REPORTED.

(2) AT 091355H CO H PPR VIC (AT 925635) RECD REPORT OF  
 VEHICLE HEADING SOUTH ON MSR (RT 2) RECEIVING 10 RDS SA  
 FROM VIC (AT 945650). 9RT 10 RDS 60MM. CHECKED AREA AT  
 FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

## CONTACTS

(3) AT 092145H CAC 21 VIC (AT 923593) AND RESETTLEMENT  
 HAMLET OF AN MY (3) VIC (AT 926589) ATTACKED BY EST VC PLAT 22IN  
 WITH MACHINEGIR VIC (AT 929503) (AT 926507). VC FIRED 5-3  
 60MM. 1000 RDS SA AND THREW 15-20 HAND GRENADES. FIRE  
 RETURNED BY CAC 21 PLAT AND RE UNITS PROTECTING AN MY (3).  
 ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE SUPPORTED FRIENDLY UNITS WHILE  
 RELIEF FORCES (1 PLT CO H W/TANK,  
 SQD FROM CO E, AND SQD W/TANK FROM CO F) MOVED INTO AREA.  
 TANKS TOOK VC UNDER FIRE FORCING ENEMY TO WITHDRAW TO NW AND  
 NORTH. 21MM UNITS CONTINUED TO FIRE.

100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-6

314

③

EXPENDING 89 RDS HE, 83 RDS WD, AND 167 RDS ILLUM. CO H PLE  
PATROL CHECKED VC WITHDRAWAL ROUTE AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING  
EXPENDED ROUND CASINGS (230 CAL) AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS  
ACTION RESULTED IN 1 PF (KIA) AND 2 PF (MIA); VC  
20 KIA (PROB).

C. 30 9N, NINTH MARINES  
CONTACTS

(1) AT 100815H CO I VIC (AT 894513) REC'D 2 RDS SA FROM  
ACROSS RIVER. RET'D 7 RDS SA. 63MM VIC (AT 893517). DID NOT SEARCH  
AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 100930H CO I VIC (AT 893511) REC'D 27 RDS SA  
FROM ACROSS RIVER. RET'D 20 RDS 60MM, 4 RDS 3.5" ROCKET,  
4 RDS 40MM VIC (AT 895517). DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER  
OBSTACLE. 3 USMC MIA-MINOR. (NONE-EVAC)

(3) AT 101045H CO M REC'D 30 RDS SA AT (AT 905527).  
RET'D 12 RDS 60MM, 7 RDS 60MM, 75 RDS 5" CAL. VIC (AT 905525).  
PLAT SEARCHED ARE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. PLAT REMAINING IN AREA  
IN ANBUH.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 5 HR SITREPS JON SHASTA.

(1) (AT 922543) 091920H PPR CAC-01/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 925534) 092245H SOD CP SEC 071/25/NONE

UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

8. 30 9N3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 934604) 091745H SOD CP CAC-21/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 935635) 092145H SOD CP H/27/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 923643) 092145H PPR CAC-21/1 PF (KIA)

2PF (MIA) UNK/20 VC KIA (PROB) VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-5; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-6; W-7; X-5

9. 30 9N 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

GP-4

BT

100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL 3-6

314

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 11 OF 11

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) AT 394513) 100815H PPR 1/3/NONE LINK/INK VC
- (2) (AT 893511) 100930H PPR 1/3/9 US 40 MIA (NONE-REMOVED)

LINK/INK VC.

- (3) (AT 926527) 101045H CO SP M/3/9NONE LINK/INK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-12; D-1; S-4; T-6; M-6; Y-6; AA-1; BB-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-3; D-2; E-2; H-2; S-1; U-3

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		4	56	2	4	0	3	3
2/3		4	52	6	6	3	3	3
3/9		2	24	3	2	1	3	3

11. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON

- 2/3 2 (1) MULTIPLE LACERATIONS ON LEG AND ANKLES.
- (2) BULLET WOUND IN BACK FROM ACCIDENTAL

1009002/NOV 86 C O N F I D E N T I A L

314

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

## DISCHARGE (INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS)

12. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. (SEE MY FRAG ORDER NO 314-66)

13. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

A. 2/3

CO I SQD PAT/AMB 0037-1500 IP 925691 CH PT 1. 924563/  
 AMB 2. 924569 3. 928675 4. 945436 5. 935436  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0230-1700 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 94464+/  
 AMB 945636 3. 956661 4. 943659  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0330-1630 IP 933633 CH PT 1. 941656/  
 AMB 2. 950625 3. 957655 4. 959660 5. 961663 6. 935673 7. 939671  
 CO F SQD PAT 0700-1115 IP 878577 CH PT 1. 379564  
 2. 896564 3. 898569 4. 899573  
 CO H SQD PAT 1400-1700 IP 916591 CH PT 1. 929573  
 2. 929580 3. 921581  
 CO H SQD PAT 1330-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 933627  
 2. 929636 3. 930645 4. 941641 5. 941644 6. 933633  
 CAC-22 SQD PAT 1500-1830 IP 908573 CH PT 1. 911536  
 2. 907595 3. 906500

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 66

A. 3/3

CO I PLT PAT 0500-1100 CH PT 1. 899570 2. 913515  
 3. 899494 4. 887490 5. 884484 BM CP 874473  
 CO K SQD PAT 0500-1200 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 903513  
 2. 903506 3. 903512  
 CO K SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 921516  
 2. 918507 3. 926506 4. 917504 5.  
 CO K FT PAT 1430-1700 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 907537  
 2. 913510  
 CO K FT PAT 1000-1600 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913490  
 2. 907492 3. 910482 4. 916483  
 CO M OPR 0500-0600 935532  
 CO M FT OP 0730-1730 943030  
 CO M FT PB 0700-1700 936529  
 CO M FT SP 0830-1630 923531  
 CO M FT PAT 1000-1400 PPR, RB, SP, PPR  
 CO M PLT PAT 0730-1740 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 907512  
 2. 924518 3. 907512  
 CO M OPR 1030-1600 924518  
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528  
 CO M SQD RR 0730-1900 918523

100900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

314

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 924513 2. 932510 3. 924513  
CO M PLT PAT 0800-1200 CH PT 1. 899533 2. 913535  
3. 899494 4. 887490 5. 884484 BN CP 874473  
13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 65

A. 2/3  
CO E SQD PAT/AMB 1700-2300 IP 933553 CH PT 1.  
929656/AMB

CO E SQD/AMB 1730-2330 IP 925693 CH PT 1.  
923693/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 0030-0430 IP 935555 CH PT 1.  
942671/AMB 2. 943682 3. 943675 4. 944654/AMB

CO F SQD PAT/AMB 1945-0300 IP 880591 CH PT 1.  
885587 2. 889532 3. 896591/AMB 4. 891589 5. 879573

CO G SQD PAT 2130-0130 IP 914537 CH PT 1. 921542  
2. 911590 3. 911578

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1730-0100 IP 934634 CH PT 1.  
933628/AMB 2. 939635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643/AMB

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 0100-0530 IP 934634 CH PT 1.  
933628/AMB 2. 938635 3. 941642 4. 941645 5. 941643/AMB

CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0400 IP 916531 CH PT 1.

921581/AMB 2. 929581/AMB 3. 922577  
CAC-22 SQD PAT/AMB 0200-0500 IP 903372 CH PT 1.

905559/AMB 2. 910578  
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 NOV 65  
B. 3/3

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 915522  
CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 922511

CO FT AMB 1930-2400 906511  
CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 920493  
CO K FT AMB 1900-0630 911481  
CO M FT IP 1800-0600 926528  
CO M FT AMB 1900-2400 939533  
CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 937526  
CP M FT AMB 1900-2330 933523

GP-4  
RT

TOD:10/1450Z/NOV/PJL 100900Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

314

315

7

3

11

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0920Z NOV 66 OUT-152-153

- 4 BN NINTH MARINES
- 0 CO F IRST MARDIV
- 0 CO F THIRD MARDIV
- 2ND BATT BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- 1ST SEC BATT BN THIRD MARINES
- 1ST BATT BN NINTH MARINES
- 1ST MARINES
- 1ST MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES (-) 2 DOOR BN 1503 ABN INF 1173 ABN BDE
- 1ST SEC BATT BN (-) REIN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- 1ST AT BN (-)
- 1ST THIRD EVOR BN
- 1ST TANK BN
- 1ST AM TRAC BN (-) (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION  
 STREP NO 315-66  
 OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. OPERATION ISHAS TA CONTINUING.
- 2. A 44 TRUCK CONVOY WAS ESCORTED THROUGH 9TH MARINES  
 TO AN HOA.
- 3. SCOUT REPORT
- 4. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, 2 KC OPERATING WITH RIFLE  
 COMPANIES IN OPERATION ISHAS TA, 1 KC ASSISTING AT BN MED CAP.
- 5. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, 2 KC EMPLOYED AT CIVILIAN  
 CHECKPOINT TO SCREEN CIVILIANS.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GROUP	N.O OF TEAMS	N.O EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/26	#4	3	(AT 962608)	0
			(AT 974616)	0
			(AT 980622)	0
#1 RIFLE	NINTH	ARMORY		
2/3	0	0		
3/9	0	0		

- 4. 8TH SCORDED
- 1/26 OPERATION ISHAS TA
- USMC - 7 KIA
- 40 WIA
- VC - 5 KBF (CONF)
- 20 KBF (PROB)

0920Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

#315

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-1-5

(8)

1 VCC  
6 VCS

2/3

USMC - 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - 618 MIA (CONFIRMED)  
40 VCS

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - 5 VCS

AVAIL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT  
5 BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 12TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS  
OPERATIONS SHAS TAL

B. 2D BN 30 MARINES

(1) AT 110900H CO E PIAT PAT VIC (AT 964658)  
RECEIVED SA FROM VIC (AT 964668). RETURNED 50 RDS  
60MM HE AND 20 RDS 105MM WP. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).  
REQUESTED AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS AND 15  
STRUCTURES. SEARCH AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS VIC  
(AT 953648) DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS. FOUND 2000 LBS OF RICE.  
WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO REFUGEES BY DIST OFFICIALS. A BUILDING WAS

DISCOVERED WITH MACHINERY AND BATTERIES. FOUND 100 RDS CARBINE  
AMMUNITION DESTROYED SAME. DISCOVERED 1 250 LB BOMB (DUD) DESTROYED  
IN PLACE. 6 VC KRGF (CONF) 3 KRGF (PROB) 15 VC KBM TOYS (PROB).  
40 VCS. VCS ARE BEING TAKEN TO 2/3 CP.

(2) AT 111504H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 964650) REC  
40-RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 96678). DIRECTED 3 RDS 81MM HE.  
SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN 19TH MARINES

(1) AT 110649H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 896498) REC 12 RDS  
SA FROM VIC (AT 982499) (AT 898502). RETURNED 130 RDS SA.  
2 RDS 3.5" ROCKET. 100 RDS 60MM. TWO MARINES DETONATED  
100MM GRENADE WHILE SWEEPING AREA VIC (AT 897499).  
VIC CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 111004H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 907511) OBSERVED 2  
WOMEN VIC (AT 907511) CARRYING 10 GALS DEROSENE. 10 LBS ROCK  
SALE. 2 VCS BEING SENT TO CP.

(3) AT 111504H CO 1 PPB VIC (AT 907511) APPREHENDED  
15M2 VN WERE CARRYING CANDIES, KEROSENE AND BLACK CLOTH.  
3 VCS BEING TAKEN TO CP.

7-157 BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,  
110920Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
P-2-5

315

(B)

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION: SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS

OPERATION ISHAS TA

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CO-1 OPERATIONS ISHAS TA

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CO-1 OPERATIONS ISHAS TA

B-2D RV: 130 MARINES CONTACT ACTION: OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 964568) 110904H PIAT PAT E/ Z/ 3/ 2 USMC (WIA

NON-EDEVAL) UNKI/6 VC KBF (CONF); 3 KBF (PROB) 15 KBTOWS

PROB) 40 VCSE VC

(3) 907511) 111504H SQD PAT E/ Z/ 3/NONE UNKI/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; Q-1; S-4; T-5; W-5; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; Q-13; S-4; T-5

B-3D RV: 19TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION: OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 985498) 110645H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNKI/UNK VC

(2) (AT 907511) 111104H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNKI/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 907511) 111154H PPR 1/ 3/ 9/NONE UNKI/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-3; D-2; E-9; H-2; S-1; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-3; D-1; E-7; H-2; S-4; U-1

W-1 CONTACT TERMINAL ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/ 26	4	51	2	4	0	0	0
	2/ 3	4	42	4	4	1	0	1
	3/ 9	2	24	2	2	4	0	4

2. LOCATION: 2 1/ 2 OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT: ON SURFACE

WORDS: (AT 942653) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE (IND)

3. LOCATION: IN PUNJI TRAP; ENVIRONMENT: IN PUNJI TRAP

WORDS: (AT 892499) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE

THROW GRENADE BRING DEVICE: PULL TYPE

4. LOCATION: ON SURFACE; ENVIRONMENT: 21M CANAL UNDER

5.

110920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BARBER: COORDS (AT 890504) METHOD DET: VITALS TYPE: UNKNOWN  
 RELIATIVE DEVICES: CRIMB DEVICE: PRESURE RELEASE

04 NON-BATTLE CASUALTY  
 NIGHT NO REASON  
 39 1 TACHYCARDIA  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965  
 A 13/9

CO 4 PPB 0600-1600 935532  
 CO 4 FT OP 0730-1730 940530  
 CO 4 FT RB 0700-1700 935529  
 CO 4 FT SP 0830-1530 933531  
 CO 4 FT PAT 1000-1400 PPB, RB, SP, PPR  
 CO 4 PLT PAT 0830-1740 IP 925527 CH PT 1, 937512  
 2.924518  
 CO 4 PPB 1030-1500 925517  
 CO 4 FT OP 0600-1800 926523  
 CO 4 SQD RB 0730-1800 918523  
 CO 4 SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1, 924518 & 932510  
 3.924518  
 CO 4 SQD PAT 1000-1400 925517 & 918527

CO 4 SQD PAT 1500-1800 CH PT 1, 923515 & 913524  
 4.903522 47 900511  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965  
 A 2/3  
 CO 4 SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925539 CH PT 1, 923587  
 2.922577 3, 933587 4, 933587  
 CO 4 PLT PAT 0530-1500 IP 935554 CH PT 1, 943553  
 2.942544 3, 953544 4, 953553 5, 957547 5, 963564 7, 953564  
 CO 4 PLT PAT 0630-1000 IP 873577 CH PT 1, 885534  
 2.880590 3, 887598 4, 877595 5, 853592 6, 872581 7, 872574  
 3.873573  
 CO 4 PLT PAT 0500-1500 IP 915593 CH PT 1, 923586  
 2.930590 3, 939590 4, 937597 5, 939503 5, 930602 7, 924596  
 CO 4 22 SQD PAT 0700-1300 IP 399572 CH PT 1, 903577  
 2.900584 3, 899590 4, 895590 5, 892580  
 CO 4 21 SQD PAT 0500-1500 IP 925504 CH PT 1, 933605  
 2.937505 3, 935514 4, 929510  
 CO 4 PLT PAT 0500-1500 IP 934533 CH PT 1, 938520  
 2.948520 3, 954529 4, 950535 5, 950640  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1965

110920Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

315

②

A 2/3

- CO E SQD PAT/AIR 2130-2300 IP 925590 CH PT 1, 923537
- 3 931535/A1B
- CO E SQD PAT/AIR 2200-2400 IP 937564 CH PT 1, 942558/A1B
- 2 954534/A1B
- CO F SQD PAT/A1B 2030-2530 IP 835534 887588/A1B
- CO F SQD PAT/A1R 2100-2530 IP 830577 873533/A1B
- CO G SQD PAT/A1B 2200-2230 IP 915598 923503/A1B
- 2 911504
- CO I SQD A1B 2300-2430 IP 934534 947534
- CO I SQD A1B 2100-2300 IP 934534 928515 949549
- CO J 21 SQD PAT/A1R 2130-2130 IP 925504 933504

JOINT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 NOVEMBER 1955

A 3/9

- CO 4 FT A1B 1800-2400 933523
- CO 4 FT A1B 2400-2500 933523
- CO 4 FT A1B 2000-2400 933533
- CO 4 FT A1B 1730-2300 917513
- CO 4 FT A1B 2000-2500 935522

- CO 4 FT LP 1800-2500 915578
- CO K SQD PAT 2000-2530 903515
- CO K FT A1B 2400-2530 913515
- CO K SQD A1R 2100-2100 903505
- CO K FT A1B 1800-2530 917493
- CO K FT A1B 1800-2700 915485
- CO K SQD PAT 0700-1700 CH PT 1, 911539, 2, 913503
- 3 920500 4, 915510, 5, 919515
- CO K FT PAT 0900-1500 CH PT 1, 913512, 2, 907505
- 3 905500 4, 917512
- CO K FT PAT 0900-1300 IP 915485 CH PT 1, 912489
- 9 912490 3, 904499 4, 907490 5, 911485
- CO K SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 915433 CH PT 1, 927493
- 2 915483

TOD: 11/12/52/NOV-66/CDG

110920Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-5-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

315

8

316

**CONFIDENTIAL**

753  
D  
M

P 120845Z NOV 66 OUT-158-159-160  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NO. 316-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. AT 121200H LTGEN L. W. WALT AND MAJGEN H. NICKERSON JR  
 VISITED HILL 66. DEPARTED 121300H.

B. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES 1ST BN  
 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

C. RECORD 109 VEHICLES WERE FERRIED ACROSS SONG THU BON  
 RIVER ON 11 VOC. PREVIOUS HIGH 33 VEHICLES.

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. IN SUPPORT OF CONTACT ACTION WITHIN 1ST MARINE TAUR  
 9TH MARINES ANSWERED PHONE REQUEST OF 1ST MARINES AT 120400H  
 BT DISPATCHING REACTION FORCE OF 1 PLAT (-) FROM 1ST BN, 26TH  
 MARINES W/LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS TO 1ST MARINE CP AT 120445.  
 UNIT WAS RELEASED AND RETURNED TO 9TH MARINE CP AT APPROX  
 120800H.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE. 2KCS CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED  
 SCREENING VN NATIONAL ENTERING AN HOA OPERATING BASE  
 AT CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 877472).

4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP. NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDS. RESULTS

120815Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 316

1/25 #4 3 (AT 962608) 0  
 (AT 974616) 1  
 (AT 980622) 0

#1 RIFLE IN BN ARMORY

2/3 0 0 0 0 0 0

3/9 0 0 0 0 0 0

5. BOYSCORES

1/26 OPERATION SHASTA

USMC - VC

SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERATION SHASTA.

2/3

USMC - 1 WFA (NON MEDEVAC) VC - 11 KBGF CONF  
 11 KBGF PROB  
 3 VCS

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE R EPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPICAL 6 HR SITREPS  
 OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 20 BN 30 MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 111610H CO G CP OP VIC (AT 915597) HEARD  
 EXPLOSION AND OBSERVED 15-20 VN VIC (AT 905600) RUNNING TO SW  
 FROM AREA OF EXPLOSION. SQD SENT TO INVESTIGATE. 20 VN WERE  
 GATHERED AND QUESTIONED. EST VC WERE SETTING BOOBY TRAPS.

2. VCS TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) AT 111925H CO E PERIMETER DEF VIC (AT 934664)  
 RECEIVED 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC ((AT 933664) (AT 934663).  
 RETURNED 80 RDS SA, 10 RDS 60MM (HE) AND 26 RDS ( ILL). 1 VC  
 KBGF CONF, 2 VC KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 112220H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 923697) OBSERVED  
 3 VC VIC (AT 933695) FIRED 10 RDS SA AND VC RAN TOWARD VILLAGE  
 OF TUY LOAN (2) PATRL FOLLOWED AND OBS SAME 3 VC AND FIRED 25  
 RDS SA AND DIRECTED 5 RDS 81MM ILL.

(4) FINAL REPORT ON CONTACT AT 110940H CO E (SITREP  
 315-66). SWEEP OF AREA DISCLOSED ADDITIONAL 10 VC KIA (CONF).  
 6 VC KIA (PROB) BRINGING FINAL TOTAL TO 16 VC KIA (CONF). 24  
 KIA (PROB) AND 40 VCS. BUILDING CONTAINING MACHINERY CAPABLE  
 OF MAKING CRUDE MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED

120815Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L **CONFIDENTIAL**

4.0 PUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED. 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED FROM AIRSTRIKES (SYMPATHETIC DETONATION OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS). TRENCH LINE, FORTIFIED POSITIONS AND CONCERTINA WIRE SURROUNDING LA CHAU (5) COMPLETELY DESTROYED (AT 964665).

## CONTACTS

(5) AT 121000H CO E PLTTTTTTTTIPAT VIC (AT 963665) HEARD 3 SHOTS VIC (AT 961666) WARNING OF APPROACH OF PATROL. PATROL CONTINUED ON PRESCRIBED ROUTE.

(6) AT 121045H CO H PLAT PAT VIC (AT 953630) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 955631) RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND REQUESTED 18 RDS 105MM (6 WP) (12 HE). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. 1 USMC KIA (NON MEDEVAC).

(7) AT 121115H CO H PLAT PAT VIC (AT 953632) RECEIVED 20-40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 953634). RETURNED 24 RDS 105MM HE AND 14 RDS 105MM WP. RDS LANDED ON AREA WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES SEEN. FIRING CEASED IMMEDIATELY. 3 VC KIA (PROR). UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(8) AT 121140H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 953652) APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE VCS. DELIVERED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION BY BN S-2 AND DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES  
LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 111800H CO M AND BN S-4 REPORTED LEAD VEHICLE OF RE SUPPLY CONVOY HEADING SOUTH VIC (AT 921513) REC 1 RIFLE FIRED FROM UNK POSITION WHICH LANDED IN FRONT OF VEHICLE (NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES). UNITS FROM CO M AND CO K CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; U-3; W-4; Y-1; CC-1; OPN SHASTA

9. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 915597) 111610H CO OP G/2/3/NONE UNK /2 VCS USMC.

(2) (AT 934664) 111925H PERIMETER DEF E/2/3/NONE UNK/

BT  
120815Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

1 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF (PROR).

(3) (AT 923697) 112220H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 944668) 110940H PLT PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK /10 VC  
KBGF (CONF) 6 KBGF (PROR) VC.

(5) (AT 943655) 121000H PLAT PAT E/2/3/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

(6) (AT 943630) 121045H PLAT PAT H/2/3/1 WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/  
UNK VC

(7) (AT 950632) 121115H PLAT PAT H /2/3/NONE UNK/3 VC  
KBGF (PROR)

(8) (AT 953652) 121140H SQD PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/3 VCS

USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; Q -13; S-4; T-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-6; X-12

10. 3D BN, 9 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION: OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 921573) 111800H RESUPPLY CONVOY M /3/9/NONE  
UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-3; D-1; F-7; H-2; S-4; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2; D-1; F-8; H -2; S -4; U -1

\* COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	40	3	3	0	0	0
	2/2	4	48	4	4	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

12. PSY WAR OPERATIONS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 316-66.

13. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
3/9	2	SKIN RASH ORTHODONTAL COUNSEL

14. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 13 NOV 1966

A. 1/26

CO S SQD PAT 0730-1530 CH PT 1. 959569 2. 960563.

81MM FT OP 0800-1800 - 949549

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 949557 2. 940558

3. 943559 4. 945553.

CO B SQD PAT 0830-1540 CH PT 1. 925539 2. 934543

3. 939543.

120845Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page-6

3/6

(B)

CO B PLAT S/C 0800-1400 GS 9056.

CO C SQD PAT 0700-1800 IP 964591 1. 963594 2. 971599 3. 974594

R. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 0700-1200 IP 925691 CH PT 1. 920630

2. 922692 3. 922704 4. 930698.

CO E SQD PAT 0600-1400 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 942662

2. 943680 3. 956681 4. 959677 5. 958674. 6. 959663.

CO F SQD PAT 1300-1900 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 870573

2. 860571 3. 866580 4. 878578.

CAC 22-A SQD PAT 0600-1100 IP 902573 CH PT 1. 906570

2. 894564.

CO H SQD PAT 0700-1130 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 941657

2. 951645 3. 950630 4. 944630.

CO G SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 914592 1. 924596 2. 933600

3. 938598 4. 939589 5. 927590 6. 918588.

C. 3/9

CO K SQD PAT 0830-1200 CH PT 1. 908505 2. 900510

3. 897505 4. 907521 5. 915510.

CO K SQD PAT 0830-1930 CH PT 1. 907513 2. 902519

3. 896514 4. 901517 5. 907511.

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 916483 1. 921409 2. 923493

3. 923493 4. 909489 5. 912402.

CO M FT PAT 0900-1300 CH PT 1. 935532 2. 933531

3. 936529 4. 940530 4. 935532.

CO M PPB 0600-1600 - 935532

CO M FT OP 0730-1730 - 940530

CO M FT RB 0700-1700 1 936529

CO M FT SP 0630-1630 933531

CO M PLAT PAT 0730-1740 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512

2. 924518.

CO M PPB 1030-1600 924519

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 - 926528

CO M SQD RB 0730-1800 - 918528

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924519 CH PT 1. 932511 2. 924519.

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1. 925517 2. 918527 3. 925517.

CO M SQD PAT 1600-0800 CH PT 1. 913515 2. 913524 3. 903522

4. 900511.

15. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 - 959568

1208152

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-6

316

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 949555  
 UD AMB 1830-0600 - 919545  
 CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 - 913558  
 CO C SQD AMB 1900-2200 975587  
 CO C SQD AMB 2000-2200 940597

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 2300-0400 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 922702 AMB.

CO E SQD PAT 2100-0200 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 956662 AMB. M

CO E SQD PAT 2200-0300 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 941657 AMB. M

CO H SQD PAT 2100-2400 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 941646

2. 923612.

CO H SQD PAT 0030-0400 IP 934634 CH PT 1. 947641 AMB.

CAC 21 SQD PAT 2200-0100 IP 925603 CH PT 1. 920610 AMB.

CO G SQD PAT 2400-0200 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 930600 AMB.

CO G SQD PAT 2000-0100 IP 914597 CH PT 1. 921589 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2100-0230 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 888587 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 882586 AMB.

CO F SQD PAT 2200-0100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 867573 AMB.

CAC -22 SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 904569 AMB.

C. 3/9

CO K FT AMB 1900-2400 - 908516

CO K SQD AMB 200-0700 1 917506

CO K SQD AMB 2400-0700 - 915500

CO K FT AMB 1830-0700 - 907492

CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 - 905485

M CO FT PAT 1600-2400 IP 912517 CH PT 1. 912522

2. 908516 3. 912517.

CO M FT IP 1800-0600 - 926528

CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 - 937528

CO M FT AMB 2300-0500 - 918522

CO M FT AMB 1830-2200 - 927517

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 - 933521

CO M FT AMB 1900-2400 - 939526

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2035Z/NOV-66/CDG

120845Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-6-6  
 CONFIDENTIAL

316

**CONFIDENTIAL**

304

S-3

D  
R

0 0 140905Z NOV 66      **OUT-191/192**  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (RETRAW)  
 FOURTH BNA, 503 ADP TRAW, 173 ADP 303  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) (RETRAW) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN  
 UET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (RETRAW)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NO A310-66

- 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
  - AA. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

PAGE TWO BAAORR C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 030000Z NOV 66

- A2. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - AA. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES - 5 KCS NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.
  - BAAAM ED BN 26TH MARINES - 2 KCS NOT EMPLOYED TODAY.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

UMB GRAU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	CIRCUMSTANCES	RESULTS
A1/26	4	3	(AT A962050) (AT 074516)	B D
A* 1 RIFLE TR BN AMPHIB			(AT 960622)	B
A2/3	0	0		B
3/3	0	0		B

- 4. BOXSCORES
  - A1/26 - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATIONS SHASTA
  - A2/3
  - USMC - 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)      VC - 0
  - USMC - NONE      VC - NONE
- 5. NAVAL GUNFIRE - NEGATIVE REPORT
- 6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
  - AA. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES - SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP
  - OPERATION SHASTA
  - BAAAM 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

140905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 318

(B)

LATE REPORT

(1) AT 113204H DTRY A2/B VC VIC (AT 100009Z) RECD SA, 10: SA (AT 100658Z) RETURNED ALL RDS S/A AT 100658Z SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 113194H ARMY ADVISOR VIC (AT 100009Z) REPORTED 3PLTS OF VC VIC (AT 1024724) DIRECTED 20 RDS AT 100009Z 2 RDS AT 100009Z SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 140722H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 914098) WHO APPROACHED CO WIRE AT DAYLIGHT FROM VIC (AT 913097) WHO HAD NO TA, DA, CARDA. TOOK MAN IN CUSTODY AND WILL SEND TO 30-2 C. 30 BN 49TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 113110H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 102528) RECEIVED AT RD SA FROM VIC (AT 103032) RETURNED ALL RDS S/A, SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 113174H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 102458) RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FROM VIC (AT 100107) RETURNED AT RD 305 4 RDS 6000Z, SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 113104H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 921013) RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FROM VIC (AT 92707) RETURNED AT RD 305

8100H. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 113235H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 94820) 1 VC MAN INTO AMBUSH. ORDERED TO HALT BY VC, CONTINUED TO ADV. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS SA, 4 RDS TZ GADGE. 1 VC RDP (AT 0000) CAPTURED AT PACK A2/B BAGS OF FLUOR SILK CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL. ONE WHITE TA-SHIRT, BLACK PJ SHORTS, 1 PRA, TROUSERS, 1 PINK TOWEL, NO TA, DA, CARDA.

CONTACT

(5) AT 114110H CO 1 PPB OF VC VIC (AT 904521) RECD 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 1004526) RETURNED 2 RDS S/A, SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

AA. CONTACT ACTION A. SEE SPECIAL 6 BAW. STREP OPERATION SHASTA.

BA. OPERATION SUMMARY

CA-1; BA-5; DA-3; AA-4; CO-1; UNK. 11. SHASTA

CA. PLANS SUMMARY

HA-5; SA-4; WA-3 CONTACT GROUP OPERATIONS CA A2AD BN 30 MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION

140905Z

NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

318

3

SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

AA. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 285582) 132040H H STRI 2/3 AT 0310 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK/VC.
- (2) (AT 535663) 131540H ARMY ADVISOR BOMB/UNSW/UNK/USMC
- (3) (AT 491459) 140700H CO CP (UNSW) NAME/UNK/UNK/USMC

BAAM OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DA-16; HA-5; A; TA-1; TA-6; SW-6; AM-6;

CA. PLANS SUMMARY

DAAGYV B-14; CA-1; CA-4; I-4; WA-6; A-12;

9. ASRO ON WITH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL; OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

AA. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 525526) 131600H CP M/3/3 (A) EA/UNSW/UNK/VC
- (2) (AT 490404) 131740H PPO 1A/3/3 (A) UNK/UNK/VC
- (3) (AT 521513) 131840H SQD PAT M/3/3 (A) UNK/UNK/VC
- (4) (AT 545526) 132000H RT (A) M/3/3 (A) UNK/VC

RSOF A(CDNF) USMC

- (5) (AT 490421) 141010H M. SLD PAT M/3/3 (A) UNK/UNK/VC.

BAAM OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

CA-2; B-1; I-12; M-2; SW-6; TA-2; JA-2;

CA. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; DA-1; TA-12; HA-2; S-9; TA-1; U-2;

10. COORDINATE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	4	40	4	4	2	2	2
2/3	4	40	4	4	2	2	2
3/9	2	42	2	2	2	2	2

(1) LOCATION: POTATO PATCH; ENVIRONMENT: COAST IN POTATO PATCH; COORD (1 49 2450) (1) (A) UNK/VC; VISUAL: TYPE: 81 AM, FIGHTING DEVICE: PRESSURE RELEASE

(2) LOCATION: ON PATCH; ENVIRONMENT: ON TOP OF GROUND; COORD: (AT 507491); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE: HA-26 GRENADE; FIGHTING DEVICE: NOT RIGGED GRENADE JUST LEFT ON FILL ON PATCH.

A(11) PSYA- (A) OPERATIONS. See in para order 910-60.

(12) COUNTRY PATCH

(1) COUNTRY PATCH 453

NINTH MARINES : C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CO 1ST BATTAL 425TH MARINES  
A(3) HAMLET NEAR BILIE AOB  
A(4) DT 406635  
A(5) ESTA, 2 DAYS

A(6) A181600NA,  
(7) CO D(-) (REINA) A: PLIA, C: A: PLIA, CH CA: DEIA, MED CO A:  
DEIA, MED PLATA; DEL MED PLIA; DEIA, MED PLIA;  
DET. PAC TRAP: EIA; A: CA: 1. 10A: DEIA, SCOUT BOB PLIA;  
DEIA, PSY-TRAP 1M; ONE COYON: ATR BNA, ATRIA. ANVE: NEIA: ATRIA  
VISUAL TRAP, 244TH, PSY-OPS COYON VILLAGE CAUREA: DEIA, DIED  
DAN DISTRICT FOMLICEA, CULTUREA- DRNA 1M.  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 1966

A. 4441/25  
CO E SQD PAT 4000-1600 IP 920036 CH PT 1. 920040  
2. 924040 3. 925037 4. 934037 5. 920036  
CO C SQD PAT 4000-1745 IP 920047 CH PT 1. 920047  
2. 924040 3. 934036 4. 924031  
CO D SQD PAT 4700-1600 CH PT 1. 957036 2. 957036  
3. 957036 4. 955037 5. 970034  
DAY PATROL FOR 15 NOV 1966  
3AAA LXE  
CO E SQD PAT 1200-1700 IP 924039 CH PT A1. 922160 2. 922037  
3. 926037 4. 926030 5. 927668 6. 935639  
CO C SQD PAT 0600-1200 IP 940032 CH PT 4. 932630 2. 940030

3. 932639  
CO F SQD PAT 4000-1500 IP 470037 CH PT A1. 800034 2. 940037  
3. 857037  
CO G SQD PAT 4000-1300 IP 4314007 CH PT 1. 947036 2. 987036  
3. 930039 4. 940036  
CO H SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 930033 CH PT 1. 947036 2. 950036  
3. 950036 4. 950036 5. 940036  
CO B SQD PAT 4000-1300 IP 4317002 CH PT 1. 911037 2. 911036  
3. 927036 4. 930031 5. 940036 6. 940036 7. 930036 8. 920036  
CACA-22 SQD PAT 1300-1900 IP 950037 CH PT A1. 923036  
CACA-22 SQD PAT 4000-1300 IP 9523603 CH PT A1. 920036  
2. 930036 3. 927036

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66  
CA. 379  
CO K SQD PAT 1400-1830 CH PT A1. 910036 2. 910036  
3. 920036 4. 916031  
CO K SQD PAT 40730-1730 CH PT A1. 900031 947036  
CO K SQD PAT 4100-1900 CH PT 1. 910036 2. 910036  
3. 910036 4. 900036 5. 916031  
CO MPFB 0600-0600 930032

140905Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENT CONFIDENTIAL 5

318

CO M FT DP 0740-1740 94330  
CO M FT RB 1730-1730 936520  
CO M FT SF 16030-1603 933031  
CO M SCDPAT 16730-1740 PPBAMB DP 18000 Sr APPB  
CO M PLT PAT 16730-1740 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924519-4N

3. 907512 4.

CO M PPB 11030-1600 1024519  
CO M FT DP 1660-1800 926020  
CO M FT RB 16730-1600 910520  
CO M SCD PAT 11030-1400 924519 910520

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

AA. 1/25

CO A SCD AMB 2200-0100 965570  
CO A SCD AMB 2200-0100 953501  
CO B SCD AMB 1800-1730 924519  
CO B SCD AMB 11045-1730 920531  
CACA-22 SCD AMB 11900-0100 1060001

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

BAMB 1/26

CO E SCD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 IR 920000 CH PT 11. 921670/A W

CO E SCD PAT/AMB 12100-0100 IR 1034663 CH PT 11. 929062/AMB  
CO E SCD PAT /AMB 12000-2400 IR 1034663 CHPT 11. 953657/AMB  
CO E SCD PAT /AMB 12200-0300 IR 934663 CHPT 1. 042017/AMB  
CO F SCD PAT/AMB 2000-0100 IR 077077 CH PT 1. 000008/AMB  
CO F SCD PAT/AMB 12100-0200 IR 1077077 CH PT 11. 111011/AMB  
CO G SCD PAT/AMB 12100-0300 IR 1010007 CH PT 11. 000000/AMB  
CO G SCD PAT/AMB 12000-2400 IR 913007 CHPT 11. 900007/AMB  
CO H SCD PAT/AMB 11030-0400 IR 1030005 CH PT 11. 000000/AMB  
CO H SCD PAT/AMB 12200-0200 IR 917002 CHPT 11. 920000/AMB  
CACA-22 SCD PAT/AMB 12200-0200 IR 1000073 CHPT 1. 0000070/AMB

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 NOV 66

CA. 3/9

CO I PPB 11000-1600 900012  
CO I FT AMB 12230-0130 900007  
CO I FT AMB 11900-2200 903514  
CO I FT AMB 10210-0500 097000  
CO K SCD AMB 11000-0700 903017  
CO K FT AMB 11900-0100 910014  
CO K SCD AMB 2000-0700 903500  
CO K FT AMB 1030-0530 910000

CO K FT AMB 11000-0700 912400  
CO M FT LP 11000-0700 912600  
CO M FT AMB 0100-0600 942031  
CO M FT AMB 11000-2000 941020  
CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 933020  
CO M FT AMB 2400-0600 929017  
CO M FT AMB 12000-2400 910525  
CO M FT AMB 11030-2400 937020

GRA-4  
BT

TOD; 14/1840Z/NOV-66/ODG

140905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL** P-5-5

318

(8)

319

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D 53

2

151050Z NOV 66

OUT-200, 201

FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN \* 5030 ABN INF, 173 ARN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
 SITREP NO 319-66

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. L/4/12 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN  
 26TH MARINES EXPENDED 190 RDS 155MM ON ENEMY AUTOMATIC WPNS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#319 150050Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-5

(3)

POSITIONS AND AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THREE AUTOMATIC WPNS POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED. A/1/13 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES EXPENDED 832 RDS 105MM AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. B/1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES EXPENDED 204 RDS 105MM AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE

4. SCOUT /SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU/

DATE	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/25	4	3 (AT 962609) (AT 980592) (AT 981591)		0 3 KIA CONF 1 KIA CONF

\* 1 SCOPE IN FLSG

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0

5. BOXSCORES

1/26 OPERATIONS SHASTA CUMULATIVE TOTALS AS OF 141200H USMC - 8 KIA WIA 46; VC - 3 KIA (CONF); 31 PROB; 3 VCC; 7 VCS OPERATION SHASTA FROM 141201H TO 150600H - USMC - 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) VC - 5 KBGF (CONF) 1 KBGF (PROB).

2/3

USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC - NONE

3/9 - USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. USS CANBERRA FIRED 98 8" NAVAL GUNS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.

7. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 140645H CO C PLAT S/C VIC (AT 979592) RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 983592). AT 140705H RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976592). 1 USMC WIA. SAME MARINES SUSTAINED ANOTHER HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976594). REQUESTED MEDEVAC. AT 140800H MEDEVAC CRASHED WHEN HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976594). AT 140900H ANOTHER HELICOPTER CAME IN TO PICK UP WIA AND WAS HIT

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

P-2-5

319 151050Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

319 151050Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5 (B)

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). AREA SEARCHED WITH TANKS AND ILLUMINATION.  
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) NO CONTACTS.

8. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 979592) 140645H PLT S/ C C/1/26/1 USMC WIA  
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(2) (AT 980592) 141500H FIELD CO CP C/1/26/NONE  
UNK/4 VC KRGF (CONF) USMC.

(3) (AT 922563) 142130H PLT CP CAC C-1/NONE UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 980592) 142310H NIGHT DEF C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

(5) (AT 975617) 142325H PERIMETER SEC H RSCO /1/26/NONE  
UNK/UNK VC.

(6) (AT 974616) 150220H PERIMETER SEC HRS CO /1/26/ NONE  
UNK/UNK USMC.

(7) (AT 978592) 150300H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/1KRGF COND

1 KRGF PROB VC= CAPTURED 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 52 ROS, 30 CAL

2 BANANA CLIPS.

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-5; S-4; W-3 COMMENCE COUNTY FAIR 33

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPN SHASTA CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 33

9. 2D BN, 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION S UMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 883578) 142030H PERIMETER SECURITY A BTRY F/2/3

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-4; Q-1; S-4; T-4; W-6; X-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; S-4; T-6; W-2; X-6

10. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

NO CONTACTS

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-5; T-1; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-6; T-1; U-2

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-4-5

(B)

319 151050Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	56	2	4	0	0	0
2/3		3	40	4	4	0	3	0
3/9		2	24	5	2	0	0	0

12. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES REPORT:

UNIT NUMBER REASON  
 3/9 1 1 FOREIGN OBJECT IN EYE

2/3 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 16 NOVEMBER 1966

A. CO E SQD PAT 1200-1700 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 921680 2. 920673  
 3. 926675 4. 926680 5. 927688 6. 935689  
 CO E SQD PAT 0600-1200 IP 925662 CH PT 1. 932560 2. 923665  
 3. 932669

1/26 DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 NOV 66

CONDUCT COUNTY FEAR 33 VIC (AT 986635) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA.  
 3/9 CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN BS (AT 9451) LA  
 THAP (1).

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 ( 9:30-234 1966

A. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 921678/AMB  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2100-0100 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 929662/AMB

CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 934603 CH PT 1. 943667/AMB  
 CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0300 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 942657/AMB  
 CO F SQD PAT/AMB 2000-0100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 888580/AMB  
 CO F SQD PAT/AMB 2100-1200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 886575/AMB  
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2100-0300 IP 925597 CH PT 1. 921601/AMB  
 CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 913597 CH PT 1. 938597/AMB  
 CO H SQD PAT/AMB 1930-0400 IP 935633 CH PT 1. 941646/AMB

B. 3/9

CO I PPB 1800-0600 - 898503  
 CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 - 900505  
 CO I FT AMB 2230-0130 - 900500  
 CO I FT AMB 0200-0500 - 896504  
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 - 914523  
 CO K FT AMB 2930-1700 - 910517  
 CO K FT AMB 1930-0100 - 934513  
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0700 - 913492  
 CO K FT AMB 1830-0630 - 911434  
 CO K FT AMB 1800-0700 - 919484  
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 926528  
 CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 941528

CO M FT AMB 2300-0500 - 939533  
 CO M FT AMB 1800-2200 - 923520  
 CO M FT AMB 2100-2400 - 913657  
 CO M FT AMB 2100-0100 - 933511  
 CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 - 930517

GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

320

10-5-7

00 160900Z NOV 65 IN= OUT=219,220  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 5030 ARN INF, 1730 ARN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN  
 DIST THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 RT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
 SITREP NO 320-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING
- 2. COUNTY FAIR NO 33 BEING CONDUCTED VIC (AT 965635).
- 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
- 2. KC SCOUT REPORT.
  - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 3 KCS INVOLVED IN COUNTY FAIR NO 33.
  - B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS INVOLVED IN COMPANY M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.
- 3. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS
 

CHD	GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26		13		(AT 962619)	0
* 1 SCOPE IN FLSG					
2/3		0	0	0	0
3/9		0	0	0	0
HQ CO 9TH MAR 1			1	(AT 965616)	0
- 5. ROXSCORES
  - 1/26 SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA
  - 2/3
  - SMC - NONE
  - VC - NONE

160900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(S)

\*320

3/9

USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC - NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP  
OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 2ND BN 30 MARINES - NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 151850H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 911521) OBSERVED  
1 VC VIC (AT 911521) MOVING TOWARD PAT POSITION. RECEIVED  
1 RD SA. RETURNED 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.  
DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED  
GRENADE AND TOOK DOCUMENTS TO CO CP.

## CONTACTS

(2) AT 160915H CO J CO SWEEP VIC (AT 945505) RECEIVED  
1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 942514). SENT ONE SQD TO SEARCH OUT AREA  
W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 160920H CO M SWEEP VIC (AT 945525) OBSERVED  
2 VC VIC (AT 948527) FIRED 20 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 40MM FIRE

TEAM SENT TO SEARCH AREA FOUND 1 BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER.

(4) AT 161143H COI SWEEP VIC (AT 920516) WHILE  
CLEARING HIGH GROUND. RADIO OPERATOR TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE  
IN C-RATION CAN. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(5) AT 161207H CO N SWEEP VIC (AT 946525) OBSERVED  
2 VC W/MPNS VIC (AT 941525). FIRED 2 RDS 60MM. CHECKED  
AREA W/SQD. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 161325H CO L PLAT BLOCK POS. VIC (AT 959436)  
REC 7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963501). RET. 12 RDS 40MM, 8 RDS  
60MM (HE). SENT OUT 1 SQD TO SEARCH AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION  
SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA. CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 33.  
B-20 BN 30 MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

160900Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

②

- A. CONTACT ACTION  
NEGATIVE CONTACT
- B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
D-16; H-11; S-4; T-6; W-2; X-6
- C. PLANS SUMMARY  
NONE SCHEDULED.

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

- A. CONTACT ACTION
  - (1) (AT 911521) 151800H SQD PAT K/3/9/ NONE UNK /UNK VC  
1 CHICOM GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS
  - (2) (AT 905505) 160915 H CO SWEEP I/3/9/NONE UNK /UNK VC
  - (3) (AT 945525) 160910H CO SWEEP M/3/9/NONE UNK /PIK  
USMC 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
  - (4) (AT 90516) 161040H CO SWEEP I/3/9/1 USMC WIA  
(MEDEVAC) UNK /UNK VC.
- B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
C -2; D-1; F-12; H-2; S-6; T -1; U-2
- C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-1; F-3; HAWV M-5; S-2

10. COUNTERTMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	56	3	1	0	0	0
	2/3	5	38	4	4	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	1	2	1	0	1

3/9 LOCATION: SIDE OF TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: GRASSY AREA;

COORDS: (AT 911521); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE:

CHICOM GRENADE; FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

11. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 320-56.

12. NON-BATTAL CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	2	BROKEN ANKLE CELLULITIS LEFT LEG

13. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 17 NOV 1966

A. 3/9

- CO I PLT PAT 0500-0900 IP 898503 CH PT 1. 899499 2. 897492
- 3. 898484 4. 898482 5. 899480 6. 884478 7. 879474 8. 977477
- CO I PLT PAT 1030-1400 IP 877477 CH PT 1. 886437 2. 886437
- 3. 899439 4. 906495 5. 899508
- CO K SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 917517 2. 915525

GP-4

PT

320 160900Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

3. 905523 4. 907513 5. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 1300-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 905547 2. 907516

3. 924514 4. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908511 2. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0700-0930 IP 913497 CH PT 1. 907501 2. 917511

3. 913512 4. 911514

CU K SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 929437 2. 925434

3. 910484 4. 916483

CU M PPB 0600-0600 935532

CU M FT OP 0730-1730 940530

CU M FT RR 0630-1600 936529

CU M FT SP 0800-1600 933531

CU M FT PAT 0900-1400 PPB. SP. OP. PPB

CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528

CU M FT OP 0600-1800 926528

CU M PLI PAT 0630-1740 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 917512 2. 924513

3. 917512 4. 926527

CU M PPB 1030-1700 924519

CU M SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 924519 CH PT 1. 918523 2. 924519

## 14. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

CU I PPB 1600-0600 899508

CU I FT IP 1900-2200 901512

CU I FT IP 2300-0100 900504

CU I FT IP 0200-0500 902513

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0700 902512

CU K FT AMB 1830-0100 917518

CU K FT AMB 1930-0630 910517

CU K SQD AMB 2000-0200 911483

CU K FT AMB 1830-0600 917483

CU K FT AMB 1800-0700 911488

CU M FT LP 1800-0600 926528

CU M FT AMP 2000-0100 HPPPOEPTQI

CU M FT AMB 2000-0100 941528

CU M FT AMB 1800-2300 918528

CU M FT AMB 2400-0400 922529

CU M FT AMB 1900-2300 933528

CU M FT AMB 2400-0500 940533

GP-L

BT

TOD:16/1307Z/NOV/PJL 160900Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

320

③

321

CONFIDENTIAL

D

S-3

17

125

O 170900Z NOV 66                      OUT-239, 240  
 TO NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503D ARM INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN  
 ONE THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

STREP NO. 321-66  
 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

170900Z/NOV 66                      C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-04

CONFIDENTIAL

(S)

#321

- A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9TH MARINE TAOR. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
- B. COUNTY FAIR 33 ENTERS 2 D DAY VIC (AT 936635). CO A 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
- C. AT 161530H MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. AND PARTY VISITED ILL 55. AFTER BRIEFING AND SHORT TOUR DEPARTED AT 161540H.
- 2. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 3 KCS INVOLVED IN COUNTY FAIR 9-33 VIC (AT 936635).
  - B. 3 D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH CO A VIC (AT 926522).

3. SCOUT SHIPPER TEAM

COMD GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	4	3	2 (AT 965585) (AT 961594)	0 0

- 1. SCOPE IN FLSG
- NOTE: HQCO, 9TH MAR EMPLOYING ONE RIFLE AT (AT 975622)

2/3	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0

- 4. BOXSCORES
  - 1/26 SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA
  - 2/3
    - UJSMC - 0 VC - 0
    - 3/9
      - UJSMC - 0 VC - 0
  - 5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
  - 6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
    - A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.
    - B. 2D BN, 30 MARINES
      - LATE CONTACTS
        - (1) AT 162014H "A" BTRY 1/12 VIC (AT 884578) RECEIVED 2 HAND GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 884578). RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND 14-26 GRAB GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
        - (2) AT 162100H 8" HOWITZER BTRY 1/12 VIC (AT 884584) RECEIVED 2 GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 885533) OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING BACKSASS RICE PADDLE. FIRED 25 RDS SA AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KRGF (PROP).
      - C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES
        - (1) AT 161545H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 954495) RECEIVED

170900Z/NOV/66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

321

30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961500). DIRECTED 31 RDS 1054M AF  
 FIRED 70 RDS SA. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.  
 6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SHASTA  
 CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA

C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 9-33

2D BN, 2D MARINES

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 884578) 16210H A BTRY 1/12/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 884590) 16210H 8" BTRY 1/12/2/3/1 VC KBGF (PROR)

BVC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAG 0 35-66.

C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAG 0 35-66

3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION  
 (1) (AT 954495) 161605H PLAT PAT L/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 D-1; F-3; H-2; M-5; S-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 C-1; D-1; F-13; H-2; S-5; U-3

COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4A	5	6	7
	1/26	3	40	2	4	0	0	0
	2/3	2	29	2	2	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	1	0

NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON  
 2/3 1 DOG BITE

EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

SEVERE RAINS 15NOV 66-16NOV66 CAUSED FLOODING OF LOW GROUND PARTICULARLY ALONG RIVER BANKS. UNITS IN THOSE AREAS FORCED TO SEEK HIGH GROUND AND PATROLLING MODIFIED ACCORDINGLY. BRACK VEHICLE TRAFFIC LIMITED AND CHANNELIZED.

BT

170900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

321

CONFIDENTIAL 3-4

8

## 12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

PAGE TWO R 14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO I PLT PAT 0800-1200 IP 895486 CH PT 1. 899482  
 2. 901490 3. 908492 4. 902493 5. 895486  
 E CO K SQD PAT 0900-1600 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919517  
 2. 917524 3. 913525 4. 908514 4. 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908509  
 2. 910507 3. 922502 4. 922517 5. 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906511  
 2. 907506 3. 903509 4. 902515 5. 906511 6. 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 1730-1600 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913483  
 2. 913492 3. 916496 4. 919484 5. 916483  
 CO M PPR 0600-0600 935532  
 CO M FT OP 0730-1700 940530  
 CO M FT RR 0630-1630 935529  
 CO M FT SP 0730-1600 933531  
 CO M FT PAT 1000-1400 IP 935532 CH PT 1. 935529  
 2. 933532  
 CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528  
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528  
 CO M PLT PAT 0700-1800 907512 2. 924518 CH PT 926527  
 CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918528 2. 924513

## 13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

CO I PPR 1700-0800 IP 895486 902493  
 E CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 IP 902493 900498  
 CO I FT AMB 2300-0200 IP 902493 899497  
 CO I FT AMB 0200-0500 IP 902493 900487  
 CO K SQD AMB 0200-0500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 912523  
 2. 916521 3. 911511  
 CO K FT AMB 1900-2300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908512  
 2. 911514  
 CO K SQD AMB 1800-2200 911514 920510  
 CO K FT AMB 2200-0100 911514 921506  
 CO K FT AMB 0300-0630 911514 914495  
 CO K FT OP 2000-0630 911514 911516  
 CO K FT OP 1800-0700 911514 919483  
 E CO K FT OP 1800-0645 911514 910482  
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926527 925528  
 CO M FT LP 1900-0600 925534 930532  
 CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 935532 933531  
 CO M FT AMB 2200-0200 935532 935529

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 935532 932529  
 CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 935532 928517  
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 918527

GP-4

RT

TOB:17/1645Z/NOV/PJL

170900Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4

B

CONFIDENTIAL

322

RD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 134903Z NOV 66 OUT-256-57  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 5030 ABN INF. 1730 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
 SITREP NO. 322-66

- 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
  - A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9TH MARINES TAOR.

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING  
 B. COUNTY FAIR 9-33 ENTERS 3D DAY VIC (AT 985635). CU A  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.

C. 3/3 - 3/7 CONTINUE OPERATIONS 1A, 1ST MARDIV  
 FRAG ORDER 35-66.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT.  
 A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY  
 IN DANANG.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING CLASSES  
 FOR S-2 SCOUTS ON VC SHALL ARMS VIC (AT 874474).

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM

CD	GRU/OP	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
	1/25	4	0	0	0

ALL WPNS TURNED INTO DIV SCOUT/SNIPER SCOL. ANTICIPATE  
 TRNG FOR 8 SCOUT SNIPERS AT DIV SCOUT SNIPER SCOL COMMENCING  
 21 NOV FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT 3 DAYS.

E	2/2 - 3/7	0	0	0	0
	3/9	0	0	0	0

4. BOXSCORES

1/25 - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

800007/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 1 of 1  
 #322

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (B)

2/3 - 3/7

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 172300H "BTRY 1/12 LP VIC (AT 886582) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC-WPN SA FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. RET SA FIRE. 2 USMC KIA (NON-MEDEVAC); 2 VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 181447H M CO PPB VIC (AT 938532) OBS 3 VC W / WPNS VIC (AT 945546). FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM DIRECTED 5 RDS 51MM HE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

8. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA.

B. OPERATION SHASTA

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33

H-5; S-3; V-1

7. 2D BN, 3D MARINES/3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 886582) 172500H PERIMETER DEFENSE A BTRY 1/12/2 USMC KIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/2 VC KRGF (PROB).

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG O 35-66.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG O 35-66.

8. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION.

180500Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-1

322

CONFIDENTIAL

③

(1) (AT 938532) 181447H PPB M/3/9/NONE UNK/U NK US 404

A. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-11 D-1; F-13; H-2; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-2; F10; H-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	52	4	4	0	0	0
2/3 - 3/7		2	25	2	2	0	0	0
3/9		2	24	2	2	0	0	0

10. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	ACCIDENTAL GUNSHOT WOUND IN FOOT
3/9	2	BURNS

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

12. DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1200-1730 CH PT 1. 979629 2. 973627  
 3. 970629 4. 967625  
 CO B SQD PAT 0830-1730 CH PT 1. 922539 2. 928544

3. 930544 4. 936544 5. 934537  
 CO C SQD PAT 1000-1700 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 959589  
 3. 950584 4. 951589 5. 959589 6. 959594  
 CO D PLAT PAT 0900-1800 CH PT 1. 963539 2. 957534  
 3. 953604 4. 955607  
 B. 3/9  
 CO I PLT PAT 1300-1600 IP 902493 CH PT 1. 995488  
 2. 990497 3. 986494 4. 984497  
 CO M FT RB 0630-1630 IP 926527 936529  
 CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 IP 926527 918529  
 CO M FT SP 0800-1600 IP 926527 933531  
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 IP 926527 926528  
 CO M PPB 0930-1630 IP 926527 924518  
 CO M PLT PAT 1000-1430 926527. 936529. 933531. 926526  
 CO M SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 924517 931512 931521 924518  
 CO K SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 913496 923500 917506 937514  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 907509 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 911514 904511 903519 917524 913519  
 CO K SQD PAT 1400-1730 IP 916433 922485 922493 910493 910433

916488  
A. 1/26

RT  
180900Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P--3--4

CONFIDENTIAL

## 13- NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19 NOV 66

CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 - 975627

CO B SQD AMB 1345-0630 - 922542

CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 - 921546

CO C SQD AMB 2200-0600 957588

CO D SQD AMB 1900-0600 - 957636

3. 3/9

CO K SQD PAT 1830-0900 P 911514 911519/AMB 1930-2330

915524/ AMB 0200-0600 917518 911514

CO K FT OP 1900-0630 911516

CO K FT OP 1900-0630 918482

CO I PPR 1600-0600 885498

CO I FT AMB 1900-2200 889497

CO I FT AMB 2300-0200 885496

CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 934528

CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 923521

CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 918525

CO M FT AMB 2200-1300 IP 926527 - AMB 932525

CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 - 928522

CO M FT LP 926528

CO M FT LP 930526

222

GP-4

BT

FOUO: #8/1300/NOV-66

180900Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P--4--4

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO S-3  
④

O O 190900Z NOV 66  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

OUT-275-276

- ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
- FIRST MARINES
- SEVENTH MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
- FOURTH BN, 5030 ARN INF, 1730 ARN BDE
- ZEN /SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
- THIRD AT BN (-)
- DET THIRTEEN BN
- THIRD TANK BN
- FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL ALL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SITREP NO. 323-56

1. OPERATIONAL HIGH LIGHTS

- A. OPERATION SHASTA CONTINUES WITHIN 9 TH MARINES TADR  
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
- B. AT 181725H 9TH MARINES REGIMENT CHOPPED OPCON 20 BN  
30 MARINES TO 1ST MARDIV AND ASSUMED OPCON 30 BN, 7TH MARINES.
- C. COUNTY FAIR 9-33 ENTERS 4TH DAY VIC (AT 986635). CO  
A 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTING.
- 2. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY  
IN DANANG.
  - B. 30 BN 9 TH MARINES. 2KCS ATTACHED  
TO REPLE COMPAINES FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION.
- 3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM  
CMT GRI /OP. NO OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
 

1/26	4	0	0	0
3/7	0	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0
- 4. BOYSQUIRES  
1/26 - SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION SHASTA  
3/7

90900Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

# 323

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

③

USMC - 0

VC 1 VC KBGF (CONF)

2 VCS

5/9

USMC - 0

VC -- 0

5. MAVALGUNEIRE . NEGATIVE REPORT .

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES . SEE SPECIALL 6 HR SITREP

OPERATION SHASTA .

B. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 182010H LO 1 VIC ( AT 832578) RECEIVED

2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 832574). BTRY RETURNED 100 RDS SA .  
BT SENT OUT TO SEARCH FOR 20 MINUTES W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS .

CONTACTS

(2) 191015H CO L SQD PRT VIC ( AT 902675) HEARD NOISE  
IN HUT . CAME WITHIN 2 FT OF HUT . WOMAN CAME OUT SAW MARINES  
AND SHOUTED A WARNING INTO THE HUT . 2 VC RAN OUT OTHER SIDE  
OF HUT . FIRED 10 RDS SA . SEARCHED HUT . FOUND 2 GRENADES .  
1 MORE FEMALE AND A NOTEBOOK . SENT 2 FEMALES TO ARMY ADVISORS  
W/NOTEBOOK . 1 KBGF (CONF) . CAPTURED 1 M-26 AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE .

NOTEBOOK .

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES . NO CONTACT .

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION . OPERATION SUMMARY,  
PLANS SUMMARY .A. CONTACT ACTION . SEE SPECIALL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS  
SHASTA . B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CC -1 OPERATION SHASTA AND COUNTY FAIR 9-33 H-5; S-3; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CC-1 OPERATIONS SHASTA , H-2; S -4; W-4; Y-1

7. 30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION . OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACTS

(1) (AT 832578) 182010H A BTRY 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 902675) 191015H, SQD PLT. L/3/7/NONE/ UNK/ 1 KBGF CONF/  
2 VCS / 1 M 26 / 1 CHICOM/NOTEBOOKB. OPERATION SUMMARY . CONTINUED OPERATIONS 1AW  
1ST MARDIV FRAG U 55-65 .

C. PLANS SUMMARY

8. 30 BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

190900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

323

⑥

PLANS SUMMARY -

A. CONTACT ACTION. NO CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-10; H-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY.

D-2; F-5; H-5; S-7; T-2; U-3

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLONN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	4	56	4	4	1	0	1
	3/7	3	30	3	3	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

2/26 LOCATION: ONTRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON SURFACE;  
 WORDS (AT 974590); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE: M-16  
 MINE/WM /EST. 7-15-74 BOOBY TRAP; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TRYP.  
 10. EFFECT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1000-1500 CH PT 1. 973623 2. 970630

3. 963631 4. 967637 5. 974635 6. 979639 7. 985638

CO B PLAT PAT IP 934551 PP3 933555 CH PT 1. 943557

2. 931555 3. 924552 - 0600-1200.

CO C PLAT PAT 0600-1200 CH PT 1. 957593 2. 962599

3. 961594 4. 961590 5. 958590 6. 958593

CO D S/D 1600-1600 GS (AT 9459-9460)

3. 3/7

CO I PLAT PAT 0700-1300 IP 879577 CH PT 1. 865536

2. 885595 3. 899580 4. 899586 5. 904585 6. 900580 7. 836573.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9

CO I PLT PAT 0600-1900 IP 885498 CH PT 1. 836495

2. 887490 3. 889483 4. 877477

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 IP 910525 CH PT 1. 914524

2. 915516 3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1000 IP 910525 CH PT 1. 912523

3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 1100-1500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 915539

2. 903505 3. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1700 IP 911514 CH PT 904511

2. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 898511

GP-4

ST

120900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL



2. 906522 3. 904513 4. 911514  
CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 916433 CH PT 1. 913435

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 913495 3. 908492 4. 909481 5. 916483  
CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528  
CO M FT RB 0630-1630 936529  
CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528  
CO M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 1. 907512 2. 924518  
907512 4. 926527  
CO M PLT PAT 0830-1730 924513  
CO M SQD PAT 0730-1430 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933531  
3. 926527  
CO M SQD PAT 1400-1500 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918523 2. 924518  
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66  
A. 1/26  
CO A SQD AMB 0200-0600 - 979633  
CO B SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 942552  
CO B SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 938563  
CO C SQD AMB 1700-0200 - 961593  
CO C SQD PAT 0100-0600 CH PT 1. 967594 2. 961593  
3. 967593 4. 969595  
B. 3/7  
CO I SQD AMB 2000-0700 - 832537

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 NOV 66

C. 3/9  
CO M SQD OP 1930-0600 - 933527  
CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 - 921520  
CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 925521  
CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 - 937523  
CO M FT AMB 1930-2330 - 932523  
CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 931531  
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 926528  
CO M FT LP 1900-0530 - 933527  
CO K FT OP 1930-0630 - 911515  
CO K FT OP 1845-0700 - 919403  
CO K FT OP 1930-0700 - 913432  
CO K SQD AMB 2030-0030 - 909503  
CO K SQD AMB 1230-0630 - 921513  
CO K SQD AMB 2130-0100 - 902507  
CO K SQD AMB 0300-0630 - 903513  
CO K FT AMB 0100-0500 - 914513

GP-4  
RT

TOR:19/1815Z/NOV/PJL 190900Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-4-4  
②

323

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

43  
K

0 2009057 NOV 66

OUT-287-88

- FM NINTH MARINES
- TO CG FIRST MARDIV
- INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
- ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
- FIRST MARINES
- SEVENTH MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
- FOURTH BN, 50TH ABN INF, 173D ABN BDE
- ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
- THIRD AT BN (-)
- 1ST THIRD SMOB BN
- THIRD TANK BN
- FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
- BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SI REP NO- 324-56

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. OPERATION SHASTA TERMINATED AT 191800H.
- 2. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY IN DA MANG.
  - B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS ON PATROL WITH CO K.
- 3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING CONDUCTED.
- 4. BOYSCOPES
  - 1/26
 

USMC - 1 WIA (REDEVAC)	VC - NONE
3/7	
USMC - NONE	VC - NONE
3/9	
USMC - 2 KIA (REDEVAC)	VC - NONE
24 WIA (5 REDEVAC)	
- 5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
- 6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
  - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
    - (1) AT 200900H CO C PLAT SWEEP TEAM 1/26 VIC (AT 952555)
    - OFF 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973595). RET. B POS 974444, 1 RD 9144

2009057/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-5

#324

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B)

CANNISTER, 200 RDS 50 CAL, 500 RDS SA, SOO SEARCHED AREA 10 MIN  
W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 270915H CO C PLAT SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 955595)  
REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 959596) RET 14 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS  
80MM, 63 RDS SA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), SEARCHED AREA 10 MIN  
W/NEG RESULTS.

E. 30 BN 7TH MARINES  
(1) AT 200220H RE'S VIC (AT 945694) (DUONG LAM) REC  
SA AND GRENADES FROM EST 60 VC, CAC 31 SUPPORTED RE'S, W/1000  
RDS SA FIRE.

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES  
LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 191950H CO M FT LP VIC (AT 921521) LP HEARD  
EXPLOSION FROM VIC (AT 923517), SOO CHECKED AREA, FOUND HOLE  
230 LBS EST 200 LBS EXPLOSIVES.

(2) AT 1927H CO I PPR VIC (AT 837499), REC 34 RDS SA  
FROM VIC (AT 889454), RET 12 RDS 40MM, 5 RDS 81 MM,  
SEARCHED AREA W/SOO FOR 30 MIN, NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 192200H BN CP VIC (AT 975474) (AT 973476) REC  
10 RDS 31MM FROM VIC (AT 877494), RET 37 RDS 81 MM, 73 RDS

105MM HE, 2 USMC KIA, (MEDEVAC) 24 USMC WIA (5 MEDEVAC),  
SOO OF RE, PE, AND MARINES SEARCHED AREA FOR 2 HOURS W/NEG RES.  
7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 958595) 2008054H, PLAT SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE  
LINK/INK VC.

(2) (AT 955595) 200915H PLAT SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/  
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) LINK/INK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

H-2; S-4; W-4; X-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-5; S-4; X-1; Y-2

8. 30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS  
SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 945694) 200220H CAC 31/3/77 NONE  
LINK/INK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-2; H-3; M-6; O-2; Q-2; S-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-4; M-8; Q-2; S-1; AA-1

37 RM 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 921521) 191950H FT LP M/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.
- (2) (AT 887498) 192345H PPR 1/2/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC.
- (3) (AT 375474) 192240H, RM CP 3/9/2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)

24 MEA (5 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

3. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-2; F-6; H-6; S-7; T-2; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-8; H-4; S-6; U-2

1. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COORDINATE	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	62	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	37	3	3	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

1. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

2. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNIT NUMBER REASON  
 1/26 2 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE CLAR MORE MINE.  
 CIRCUMSTANCES CONCERNING DISCHARGE  
 BEING INVESTIGATED.

B. PSY WAR OPERATIONS. SEE COMLTRAS ORDER 324-66.  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

- A. 1/26
  - CO A PLT PAT 9010-1600 CH PT 1. 924630 2. 977640 3. 977645
  - 4. 973645 5. 974661 6. 985643
- CO C PLAT PAT 0600-1130 CH PT 1. 676584 2. 963575 3. 953570
- 4. 947570 5. 944573 6. 947573 7. 944570 8. 947570
- 3. 3/7
  - CO I SQD PAT 2700-1700 IP 956574 CH PT 1. 863572
  - 2. 856569 3. 843563 4. 824552 5. 835555 6. 847554.
- CO K SQD PAT 0300-1700 IP 914590 1. 903512 2. 923623
- 3. 927613 4. 914531 5. 901590.
- CO K SQD PAT 0800-1700 IP 918599 CH PT 1. 917588
- 2. 939592 3. 934618 4. 928616.
- CO I SQD PAT 1300-1400 CH PT 1. 913697 2. 897702
- 3. 919696 4. 949639 5. 919622.

BT

324 200905Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 HC PT 1. 943663 2. 944647  
3. 947666.

CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 CH PT 1. 918633 2. 924633  
3. 921622 4. 929619.  
CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1000-1400 CH PT 1. 949597 2. 955692  
3. 953697 4. 952699.  
CAC C-33 SQD PAT 0600-1000 CH PT 1. 943633 2. 943674  
3. 951674 4. 951681.  
CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 951699 2. 959699  
3. 955697 4. 950695.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9  
= CU I PLT PAT 0600-1300 IP 835485 CH PT 1. 836552 2. 837479  
3. 877477  
CU K SQD PAT 0730-1730 907511 CP  
= CU K SQD PAT 1400-1700 CP 922517 CP  
= CU K SQD PAT 0800-1500 CP CH PT 1. 921502 2. 930509  
3. 922501 4. 913500 5. 910579  
E CU K SQD PAT 1000-1500 CH PT 1. 948483 2. 914480 3. 943485  
4. 917493 5. 922494 6. 925631  
CU M FT OP 0630-1800 916528  
CU M FT RB 0630-1630 936529

52) 2009057/NOV-16

C O N F I D E N T I A L PR-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 910528  
 = CU M PLT PAT 0630-1815 1P 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924513  
 3. 907512 4. 926527  
 CU M PLAT PAT 0930-1730 924518  
 CU M SQD PAT 0730-1430 1P 927527 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933357  
 9. 926527  
 CU M SQD PAT 1400-1500 1P 924518 CH PT 1. 930513 2. 932513  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CU A SQD AMB 0200-0630 975565  
 CU B SQD AMB 1045-0630 921540  
 CU B SQD AMB 1300-0630 92550  
 CU C SQD PAT 0400-0800 967506 2. 956595 3. 967594  
 CU C SQD AMB 1730-2300 945573  
 CU D SQD AMB 1830-0600 940513  
 CU A PPR 0600-0600 935635  
 CAC-C-1 0500-0600 922563

B. 3/7

= CU I SQD AMB 2100-0630 = 809592

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1966

= C. 3/9

= CU I PPR 1600-0600 832483  
 = CU I FT AMB 2000-2300 879491  
 CU I FT AMB 2400-0300 837485  
 CU I FT AMB 0200-0600 830490  
 CU K FT AMB 1930-2300 920517  
 CU K FT AMB 0200-0600 910512  
 CU K SQD AMB 0200-0600 903538  
 = CU K FT OP 2000-0630 912516  
 = CU K FT OP 1830-0600 910576  
 = CU K FT OP 1300-0600 924481  
 = CU M SQD OP 1900-0600 939533  
 CU M SQD OP 1930-0600 933521  
 = CU M FT AMB 2000-2400 936529  
 CU M FT AMB 2000-2400 930518  
 = CU M FT AMB 2400-0400 924572  
 CU M FT LP 1800-0600 910520  
 CU M FT LP 1900-0530 930527

324

CONFIDENTIAL





## LATE ENTRIES

- (1) AT 211145H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 965572) (AT 965580) (AT 965580) (AT 965572) DISCOVERED US CARBINE BARREL AND RECEIVER GROUP, 152 RDS 30 CAL, 8 RDS .45 CAL 1 25" AIRCRAFT ROCKET DUD IN HUT, FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES THROUGHOUT AREA, DESTROYED DUD IN PLACE.
- (2) AT 211325H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 962596) CAME UPON FRESHLY DUG GRAVE TAGGED W/FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ENGLISH, NAME, LUAN LETHI, RANK-RATE, VIET FEMALE, SERVICE NO. BLANK BURIED IN STATION HOSPITAL. DUG UP GRAVE AND COULD NOT IDENTIFY CAUSE OF DEATH OR SEX OF CORPSE. APPREHENDED 5 VCS IN AREA OF AMBUSH OF PREVIOUS NIGHT. VCS TAKEN TO BN S-2. VCS NOW IN POW COMPOUND
- (3) AT 211415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 949617), MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT. 1 USMC WIA (CEDEVAC) TO BN AID STATION.
- (4) AT 211555H ENGR ROAD CONST VIC (AT 969584) DUMP BUCK HIT MINE. EST 30-40 LBS. SEARCH REVEALED NO MORE MINES. END CASUALTIES.
- (5) AT 211730H CO D PPR VIC (AT 949617) REC 2 RDS SA RET 2 RDS 60MM VIC (AT 947617). AREA SEARCHED BY SQD FOR

20 MIN W/NEG RES.

- (6) AT 211759H CO D PLAT WATER PT SECURITY VIC (AT 946606) REC 5 RDS SA, RET 3 M-79, 125 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA FOUND BOAT PUT 4 RDS SA INTO BOAT.
- CURTAINS
- (7) AT 220300H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 963598) REC 4 RDS SA VIC (AT 979598) RET. 300 RDS SE 00S SA, SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 10 BTZZB A 00N W/ NEG RES.
- (8) AT 22130 CO A PLAT PAT VIC (AT 974654) REC 35 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 971156) (AT 977652). RETURNED 8 RDS 40MM, 2 1 AAMS 50 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. W/NEG RESULTS.
- (9) AT 221415H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 958504) FOUND 1 31MM AMMO BOX FULL OF FIRST AID SUPPLIES. SENDING FIRST AID SUPPLIES TO S-2.
- B. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

- (1) AT 211600, CO I SQD PAT VIC (AT 830561) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE CAMP FIRES VIC (AT 798580) FIRED 33 RDS 40MM HE, 4 RDS 105MM WP, ALSO 2 AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN
- 20915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-7

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

W/NEG RES.

(2) AT 211530H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 830558) OBS  
4 VC W/MPNS VIC (AT 830557) FIRED 3 RDS 3.5" WP. 4 RDS  
80MM. 200 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA 20 MIN W/NEG RES.  
(3) AT 211900H H&S CO, PERIMETER DEF VIC (AT 929534)  
REC 100 RDS SA. VIC (AT 929596) RET 25 RDS SA 2 RDS 40 MM  
SEARCHED AREA W/FT FOR 20 MIN W/NEG RES.

(CONTACTS)

(4) AT 220530H CAC C -21 CP VIC (AT 925604) REC  
30 RDS SA VIC (AT 924603) RET 15 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA  
20 MIN W/NEG RES.

(5) AT 221045H CO 1 OP VIC (AT 878576) OP OBSERVED  
BOAT W/SUPPLIES AND 4 VC VIC (AT 845548) FIRED 8 RDS 90MM WP  
AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. HEAVY DAMAGE TO BOAT 2 VC KRGF (PROR).

(5) AT 211740H CO 1 VIC (AT 878576) OBSERVED 6 VC IN  
SAIL BOAT VIC ((AT 822547) BOAT HEAVELY LOADED W/CARGO MOVING  
TOWARD SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. DIRECTED 75 RDS 6 RDS 105MM WP  
AND 6 RDS 105MM HE. 5 VC KRGF (PROR).

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

21 NOV 1966

(1) AT 212020H CO 1 SQD AMB VIC (AT 899487) REC 12 RDS  
SA. FROM VIC (AT 894492) RET 6 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED W/FT FOR 30 MIN  
W/NEG RES.

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 956572) 211145H SQD PAT C /1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 962595) 211325H PLT PAT C /1/26/NONE UNK 5 VCS

USMC

(3) (AT 948617) 211415H PLT PAT D /1/26/1 MIA

(DEFVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(4) (AT 969584) 211555H ENGR ROAD CONST 1/26/NONE

UNK/UNK VC.

(5) (AT 949617) 211730H PPB D /1/26/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

(6) (AT 965606) 211750H SQD PAT D /1/26/NONE UNK /UNK VC

(7) (AT 968593) 220330H SQD PAT D /1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 974654) 221130H PLT PAT A /1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 968504) 221415 H PLT PAT D /1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

VC FIRST AID SUPPLIES

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

20915Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-7

326

CONFIDENTIAL

H-2; J -1; W-1; X -3  
E C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-3; J-2; S-4; W-3  
8. 3 D BN 7 TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION & OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

E A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 83550) 211400H SQD PAT I /3/7/NONE UNK /UNK US AC
- (2) (AT 83558) 211530 H SQD PAT I /3/7/ NONE UNK/ UNK US AC
- (3) ( AT 929594) 211900 PERIM DEF H & S/3/7/ NONE

UNK /UNK VC .

E (4) ( AT 925604) 220530H CP CAC C-21/3/7/NONE

UNK /UNK VC .

E (5) (AT 878576) 221045 H OP I / 3/7/NONE UNK/2 VC K367

(PROB) USMC .

(6) (AT 878576) 211740H OP I /3/7/NONE UNK/5 K367

(PROB) USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-3; H-3; M -7; N-1; O -5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-2; H -3; K-1; L -1; M-7; N-2; O -1; Q -5.

9. 3 D BN 9TH MARINES . CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

220915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-7

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) ( AT 399487 ) 212023H SQD AMB 1/3/9/ NONE HNK /JNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

S-6; U-2; D-2; F-3; H -4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

S-6; U-3; D- 2; F-3; H-4

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	A	4R	5	6	7
	1/26	3	43	4		4	3	0	3
	3/7	3	34	3	3	0	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0

1/26 LOCATION: N BUNKER ; ENVIRONMENT: IN RUINS OF HUT ;  
COORDS: ( AT 949571 ); METHOD DETECTED : VISUAL ; TYPE : M-25  
FRAG GRENADE AND 2 60MM PDS; FIRING DEVICE : TRYP WIRE

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT .

13. PSY WAR OPERATIONS -SEE MY FRAG ORDER 326-66.

14. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CU A SQD PAT 0800-1630 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 979639 2. 975636  
3. 979635 4. 968638 5. 963630 6. 980624

CU B SQD PAT 0830-1500 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 923 560 2. 927565

3. 925565

CU C SQD PAT 0600-1800 IP 967586 CH PT 1. 930573 2. 931572

3. 934574 4. 935571 5. 932570

D. 3/7

CU K SQD PAT 0800-1700 IP 913525 CH PT 1. 913566

3. 999502 3. 954592 4. 915617 5. 924607

CU K SQD PAT 0830-1730 IP 904576 CH PT 1. 923534

2. 937502 3. 933614

CU L SQD PAT 1830-1400 IP 925671 CH PT 1. 944693

2. 937502 3. 933614

CU L SQD PAT 1830-1400 IP 925671 CH PT 1. 944693

3. 952693 3. 954682 4. 953698 5. 963698 5. 944693

CU L SQD PAT 1000-1300 IP 935664 CH PT 1. 924657

2. 913667 3. 920664 4. 925660 5. 935664

CU I SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 925635 CH PT 1. 940646 2. 950646

3. 954645 4. 936654 5. 93 8646

CAC-21 SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 924613 CH PT 1. 927596

2. 933649 3. 934595 4. 933595 5. 935603 6. 924602

3. 899588 3. 987592 4. 891571

CAC -32 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 940683 CH PT 1.

20995Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--5--7

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

2. 947679 3. 949679

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/9

CO I PLT PAT 0600-0900 IP 979491 CHPT 1. 8334 31 2. 834432

3. 934479 4. 377477

CO I PLT PAT 1530-1800 IP 978493 CH PT 1. 914494 2. 977495

3. 900498

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 924528

CO M FT SP 0300-1500 933531

CO M FT RB 0630-1630 924529

CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 918528

CO M PLT ROAD SWQ 0630-1815 907512

CO M PPR 0930-1330 924518

CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 927528 CH PT 1. 936529 2. 933 501

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 933522 2. 924513

CO K SQD PAT 1500-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919515 2. 921517

3. 916508

CO K SQD PAT 0730-1750 916513

CO K 0700-1400 915511 2. 900512 3. 898519 4. 903517 914517

CO K SQD PAT 0900-1400 1. 917483 2. 910487 3. 909492

5. 922493 5. 917493

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 985634 973635 / AMB

CO B SQD AMB 1830-0630 920547 924555 / AMB

CO B SQD AMB 1830-0630 920547 925534 / AMB

CO C PLT PAT 1900-0400 IP 931572 CH PT 1. 930571 2. 932573

3. 900586 4. 967 506

B. 3/7

CO I SQD OP 2200-0700 932588

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0600 918597

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0600 924604

CO L FT AMB 2000-0500 937657

CO L FT AMB 2300-0300 935632

CO L FT AMB 1900-0130 944696 944694

CAC -31 SQD PAT 1900-2330 IP 947693 CH PT 1. 949692 2. 947696

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/9

CO I PPR 1800-0600 902508

CO I FT AMB 1900-2300 998491

RT

CONFIDENTIAL (B)



170 P/B  
D

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO 230845Z NOV 66 OUT-327-28  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 2BN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 2BN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 2BN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 1ST MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES (-)  
 2ND SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 4TH BN 503 D ABN INF 173 ABN BDE  
 2BN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 3RD AT BN (-)  
 1ST THIRD ENCO BN  
 3RD TANK BN  
 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NO 327-66  
 1. KC SCOUT REPORT

1. A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF PLT  
 2. 7E PAT OYS.  
 3. R. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES. ON OPERATIONS WITH CO M  
 2. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS  
 BEING CONDUCTED.  
 3. ROYSCORES.  
 = 1/26  
 = USMC VC  
 = 2 KIA (MEDEVAC) 6 VC KRGF (CONF)  
 = 3 MIA (MEDEVAC) 5 VC KRGF (PROB)  
 = 3/7 VC  
 = USMC 3 VC KRGF (PROB)  
 = NONE  
 = 2/9 VC  
 = USMC VC  
 = 2 KIA (MEDEVAC) 4 VC  
 4. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT  
 5. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES  
 7. DATE ENTRIES  
 8. 9 NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL P. 1-66  
 #327

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

(1) AT 221430 H CO A PLT PAT VIC ( AT 967647) RECEIVED 3500S AUTO-MATIC FIRE FROM VIC (AT 961643). RETURNED 300 RDS SA. 25 RDS 40 MM. 3 LAAMS. DIRECTED 19 RDS 81MM (HE). 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). 2 VC KRGF (CONF). 4 VC KRGF (PROB)

(2) AT 221550H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 965625) RECEIVED 1 80 SA FIRE FROM VIC ( AT 963627) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CARRY KIA BACK TO FRIENDLY LINES. RECEIVED 3 MORE SA FROM VIC (AT 963637) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC KIA. RECEIVED 4 MORE RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963623). RETURNED 240 RDS SA. 20 RDS 40 MM. 95 RDS 81MM (HE). 34 RDS 105 MM (HE) AND 8 RDS 155MM (HE). 4 VC KRGF (CONF) AND 1 KRGF (PROB). ALL MARINES ( MEDEVACED)

## CONTACTS

(3) AT 230730 H CO C MINE SWEEPER TEAM VIC (AT 967593). BANK HIT MINE ROOSTER. APPROXIMATELY 40 SECONDS LATER 1 MARINE STEPPED ON IT AND DETONATED IT. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) KIA IS MARINE FROM ENGINEER CO ATTACHED TO 1/26

(4) AT 231140H CO D PLT PAT VIC ( AT 976675) RECEIVED 8 RDS SA FROM VIC ( AT 978675). RETURNED 4 RDS 40 MM AND 51 RDS SA. SEARCH AREA FOR 15 MINUTES W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## B. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 221540H CO I SQD OP VIC ( AT 873676) OBSERVED 8 APPROX VC UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM SMALL CRAFT. FIRED 8 RDS 90MM. 1 VC KRGF (PROB)

(2) AT 221745H CO I SQD OP VIC ( AT 873676) OBSERVED 8 VC WITH BOAT LOAD OF SUPPLIES. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE ON SHOEBLINE.

## CONTACTS

(2) AT 230315H. CO I SQD OP VIC ( AT 873676) OBSERVED 8 VC WITH BOAT LOAD OF SUPPLIES FIRED 3 RDS 90MM HW & 16 RDS 90MM HE. SUNK BOAT. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 231215H CO I PLAT PAT VIC (AT 843554) RECEIVED AUTO SA FROM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 853554). REC SA FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 853554) RET 9 RDS 90MM. 10 RDS 105 MM ON SOUTH BANK. RET SA AND 3 RDS 105MM ON NORTH BANK. SEARCHED NORTH BANK W/NEG RES.

## C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231550H CO K. SQD PAT VIC ( AT 905517) REC

230815Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P--2--6

CONFIDENTIAL

③

27. 209 SA FROM VIC ( AT 903524 ) RET 2# RTS 81 MM HE. 16 RTS  
 205.44 HE. 2 RTS 105 MM WP. OBSERVED 25 VC FLEEING. 2 USMC WIA  
 ( MED EVAC ) UNABLE TO SEARCH ARE A DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.  
 (2) AT 221517H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 879491). PURSUED  
 39 VCS INTO RICE PADDLE VIC (AT 879480). APPREHENDED 40 VCS  
 WOMEN AND CHILDREN WITH NO ID CARDS. VCS SENT TO BUC DUC DIST  
 HQ QUARTERS.  
 (3) AT 2218 30H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 975526) OBSERVED  
 BOAT APPROX 30' LONG & CAMOFLAGED VIC ( AT 910531 )  
 PATROL MOVED TO VIC (AT 910526) SANK BOAT W / 35 0 RTS SA AND  
 2 PAWS.

28. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION  
 (1) AT 967547. 221430H PLAT PAT A /1/26/2 USMC WIA  
 (MED EVAC) UNK /2 VC KRGF (CONF) 4 VC KR GF (PROB) VC  
 (2) AT 965625. 221504H PLAT PAT A /1/26/2 USMC KIA  
 USMC WIA ( MED EVAC ) UNK /4 KRGF (CONF) 1 KRGF (PROB) VC.  
 (3) (AT 967599) 239 730 H MINE SWEEP TEAM C /1/26/1 USMC ENGR  
 KIA (MED EVAC) UNK / UNK VC.

(4) ( AT 976675 ) 231140H PLAT PAT D /1/26 / NONE UNK / UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 H-3; J -2; S-4; W -3  
 C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 H -3; J -1; S-4; W-2; Y -2

29. 3D BN 7 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION  
 (1) ( AT 978575 ) 221540H SQD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/UNK  
 VC KRGF (PROB) /USMC  
 (2) (AT 978476) 221745 SQD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/ UNK / UNK // USMC  
 (3) ( AT 878576 ) 230815 H SQD OP 1 /3/7 NONE/ UNK /  
 VC KRGF ( PROB ) / USMC  
 (4) (AT 348554) 231215H PL T PAT 1 /3/7 NONE/ UNK / UNK/VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
 F-2; H-3; K -1; L -1; M-7; N -2; O-2; Q -5  
 C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 O-2; F-2; H-3; M -5; N-1; Q-4; Q-5

30. 3RD BN 9 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.  
 PLANS SUMMARY

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (B)

CONTACT ACTION  
(1) ( AT 993524) 221515 H SQD PAT K /3/9 2 USMC MIA

TWO B 14 R C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(400 EVAC ) UNK / UNK / VC  
(2) ( AT 879491) 221517 H SQD PAT 1/3/9 NONE / UNK /41 VEG /

OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
D/2:F=8; H=4; S=6; U=2

PLANS SUMMARY  
D=2; F=11; H=3; S=61 U=3

9. COUNTER-MINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	16	43	8	3	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	36	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	0	0

EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966

1/26  
CO A PLT PAT 0800-1730 CH PT 1. 965613 2. 953670 3. 953633  
4. 955635 5. 955645 6. 955645 7. 975523  
CO B SQD PAT 0800-1630 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925536 3. 921579  
4. 920550 5. 925535 6. 925535  
CO B SQD PAT 1030-1500 CH PT 1. 921547 2. 924552 3. 921579  
24 NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P=4-0

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 915550  
 CO C PLT PAT 067-1600 CH PT 1. 967535 2. 951534 3. 955530  
 95550  
 CO D PLT S/D 0910-1800 AC 9757. 9758  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1965  
 9. 3/7  
 CO L SQD PAT 0420-1000 IP 923697 CH PT 1. 923596 2. 927125  
 CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 934555 CH PT 1. 942563 2. 952562  
 953653 4. 957649 5. 942656  
 CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 927633 2. 921647  
 925649 4. 933654  
 CAC -31 SQD PAT 1300-2200 OP 946699 CH PT 1. 953699 2. 959700  
 957691 4. 957695  
 CAC-33 SQD PAT 1201-1600 IP 943633 CH PT 1. 941677 2. 935674  
 945676  
 CO L PLT PAT 0700-1730 IP 914596 CH PT 1. 917613 2. 915614  
 924624 4. 933620  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966  
 3/9  
 CO I PLT PAT 3 000-1300 IP 9 01498 CH PT 1. 930495 2. 911491

935494 4. 900493 5. 935495 6. 90493 4. 901493  
 CO I PLT PAT 1400-1900 IP 901498 CH PT 1. 893493 2. 893571  
 884500 4. 834500  
 CO M FT OP 0400-1900 926528  
 CO M FT SP 05 00-1600 933531  
 CO M FT RR 0430-1630 936529  
 CO M SQD PB 0700-1800 918523  
 CO M PPS 0930-1330 924518  
 CO M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 917512 2. 924513  
 CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 296527 CH PT 1. 933531 2. 936529  
 CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918528 2. 924513  
 CO K SQD PAT 1400-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 915515 2. 921514  
 910516 4. 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 915517 2. 911514  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1600 IP 911514 2. 910494 3. 923537  
 CO K SQD PAT 1200-1700 IP 916483 1. 940433 2. 917437  
 925494 4. 922488 5. 916483  
 DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966  
 1/26  
 CO A SQD AMB 2000- 2400 937623  
 168152, NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-8-66

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

E CU A SQD AMB 1800-1630 93354 8  
 E CU C SQD AMB 1900-2300 957586 957588 2310-0411  
 951509 958583  
 E CU G PLT AMB 1800-0600 961579  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966  
 E C \* 3/7  
 CU L FT AMB 1915-0700 943684  
 CU L FT AMB 2 030-0531 933654  
 CAC-31 SQD AMB 2000-0045 1P 906599 CH PT CH PT 1 951509 2 95711

E B. 95349 5 4. 952634  
 E CU I FT OP 2100-0700 888588  
 E CU K SQD AMB 1900-0700 924604  
 E CU K SQD AMB 1900-0700 919598  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966  
 E C \* 3/9  
 E CU M SQD OP 1 900-0650 935522  
 E CU M SQD OP 1900-0600 925518  
 E CU M FT AMB 1910-2300 934527  
 E CU M FT AMB 1910-2300 934527  
 E CU M FT AMB 1900-2300 932523  
 E CU M FT AMB 2400-0400 918522

E CU M FT AMB 0400-0600 917528  
 E CU M FT AMB 1800-0600 926528  
 E CU I PPR 1800-0600 926528  
 E CU I PPR 1800-0600 884504  
 E CU I FT AMB 1910-2200 889504  
 E CU I FT AMB 2300-0200 893573  
 E CU K FT OP 1830-0630 912515  
 E CU K FT OP 2300-0700 910481  
 E C K FT OP 1810-0630 927482  
 E CU K SQD AMB 1830-2200 921511  
 E CU K 0100-0300 SQD AMB 920500  
 E CU K SQD AMB 0400-0630 912492  
 E CU K SQD AMB 1900-2300 918514  
 E CU K SQD AMB 2000-2400 900516  
 E CU K SQD AMB 0200-0600 997512

70-4  
 BT

300: 23/ 920Z/NOV 66 230845Z/NOV=66

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*JP RAS*

*3*

OO 240945Z NOV 66  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG THNRD MARDIV

OUT-242-43

EN/1ST EN TA  
DEJARLOUNFLVARINES  
201/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
203/THIRD BN SEVENTH  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
FIFTH MARINES  
SEVENTH MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINESX(-) ( REIN )  
FOURTH BN 503D ABN INF 173D ABN BDE  
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) ( REIN ) TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD AT BN. (-)  
OCT THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
FIRST ANTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
B E O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 328-66

- 1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
  - A. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN & 5TH MARINES (-) AT 230900 H.
  - B. AT 241200 H. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO E, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
- 2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. G BTRY 1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1/3/7 EXPENDED 381 RDS OF 105MM ON VC TARGETS - PERSONNEL, SUPPLIES, AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE RESULTING IN MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS REPORTED BY FO'S.
- 3. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 4 KCS DEPLOYED WITH CO A.
  - B. 3 D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2 KCS PRESENTLY BN CP.
- 4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING CONDUCTED.
- 5. BOYScores:

1/26

E USMC - 1 WIA ( MEDEVAC ) VC 2 VC KIA CONF  
240945Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-66 4 VC KIA PDR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 328

(B)

3/7  
USMC - NONE

VC - 2 VC KIA CONF  
4 VC KIA PROB

3/9  
USMC - 3 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)

VC - 1 VC KIA CONF  
4 VC KIA PROB

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231312H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 974635) REC 85 RDS  
SA FROM VIC (AT 975635) EST 10 VC. RET 600 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79  
15 RDS 105MM, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 2 VC KBGF (CONF), 4 VC  
KBGF (PROB).

(2) 231724H CO D PLAT DEF VIC (AT 964604) REC 6 RDS  
SA FROM VIC (AT 967602). RET 26 RDS M-79, 25 RDS SA, 4 RDS  
SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. W/

CONTACTS

(3) AT 240115H CO C ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 968598)  
OBSERVED MAN IN JUNGLE UTILITIES VIC (AT 971598). FIRED

2. RIFLE GRENADES. FT SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN. W / NEG RES.

(4) AT 240730H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 967601)  
REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969601). REC ANOTHER 30 RDS SA  
(PROB) VIC RET 0 RDS SA, 4 RDS 90 MM (HE)  
1 CANISTER. SQD SEARCHED AREA 45 MIN NE G RDS.

(5) AT 240945 H CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 969597)  
FOUND 1 TUNNEL, SEARCHED IT W / NEG RES, DESTROYED TUNNEL.  
R. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 231610H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED  
2 VC W/1 BOAT HEAVILY LOADED. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM. COMPLETELY  
DESTROYED BOAT 2 VC KBGF (CONF).

(2) AT 231815H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 873576) OBSERVED  
4 VC W/WPNS UNLOADING BOAT AT VIC (AT 848554). DIRECTED  
26 RDS 105MM HE RESULTING IN 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.  
REQUESTED TPQ-10, 6000 LBS OF BONBS WERE DROPPED. OP OBSERVED  
MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 4 VC KBGF (PROB). AREA STILL  
BEING SEARCHED.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 241100 H CO I PLAT PAT VIC (AT 841561) REC

240915Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--6

CONFIDENTIAL

328

10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 838554). RETURNED 5 RDS 81MM (HE)  
 57 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA FOR 15 MIN W/NEGATIVE RES.  
 (4) AT 241240H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 855563) OBSERVED  
 3 VC W/WPNS IN BOAT AT VIC (AT 855554) FIRED 510 RDS SA,  
 6 RDS 3.5 (WP). VC FLED. DESTROYED BOAT WITH 27 RDS  
 105MM (HE) 1 RD 105MM (WP).  
 C. 3D BN 9 TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 23 2115H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 881488) REC  
 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 879491). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. PROCEEDED  
 TO SE ARCH AREA.  
 REC 20 RDS SA AND 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 879491) RETURNED  
 80 RDS SA. 40 RDS 40 MM. 76 RDS 105MM (HE). 2 USMC WIA  
 (NON MEDEVAC). 1 VC KRGF (CONF) 4 VC KRGF (PROB) CAPTURED  
 1 WPN. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. 1 FIRST AID PACKET. 20 RDS SA.  
 (2) AT 232340 H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 881488) OBSERVED  
 MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE VIC (AT 879491). FIRED 6 RDS 105MM HE.  
 AREA SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN BY SQD. FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES  
 (1 WAS A DUD). 1 WALLET W/ DOCUMENTS.  
 CONTACTS

(3) AT 240955H MARINES WITH CO L SQD SECURITY PAT  
 VIC (AT 913507) TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/TRIPWIRE  
 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).  
 (4) AT 241105H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 924504) REC  
 80 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 9 25506). RETURNED 80 RDS SA. DIRECTED  
 4 RDS 81 MM (HE). SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES.  
 (5) AT 241235H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 899 505) OBSERVED  
 1 VC W/ WPN IN VIC (AT 8990505). FIRED 20 RDS SA. SERCHED  
 AREA FOR 20 MIN W/NEGATIVE RES.  
 8. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 974635) 231312 H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 USMC WIA  
 (MEDEVAC). 1 UNK/2 VC KRGF CONF 4 VC KRGF PROB./VC

(2) (AT 964604) 231725H PLAT DEF 0/1/26/NONE  
 UNK/UNK VC.

(3) (AT 968598) 240715H SQD ROAD SWEEP C/1/26  
 NONE. UNK/UNK USMC.

(4) (AT 967601) 240730H SQD ROAD SWEEP C/1/26/NONE  
 UNK/UNK VC.

BT

240945Z/NOV-66

328

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) (AT 969597) 240945H SQD ROAD SWEEP 0/1/26/NONE

UNK/UNK USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H -3; J-1; S-4; W-2; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

Q-4; R-4; S -4; T-1

9. 30 BN 7 TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) ( AT 878576) 231610 H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/2 VC

KREF (CONF) USMC.

(2) (AT 878576) 231815H SQD OP 1/3/7/ NONE UNK /4 VC

KREF (PROB) USMC.

(3) (AT 841561) 241100H PLAT PAT 1/3/7/ NONE / UNK UNK VC.

(4) (AT 855563) 241240H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-2; H -3; M-5; N-1; O-1; O-5; AA-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-1; H-3; L-1; M-7; N-2; O -1; Q-4

10. 30 BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERA TION SUMMARY

210915Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-06

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 881488) 232115H SQD PAT 1 /3/9/2 USMC WIA  
(NON MEDEVAC) UNK/1 VC KRGF CONF 4 VC KRGF PROB 1, 1 CART-  
RIDGE BELT, 1 FIRST AID PACKET AND 20 RDS SA.

(2) (AT 881488) 232240 H SQD PAT 1/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC  
2 CHICOM GRANADES, 1 WALLET W/DOCUMENTS.

(3) (AT 913507) 240955H SQD PAT L/3/9/1USMC WIA  
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

(4) ( AT 924514) 241105H SQD PAT K/EXOXXNONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 8930505) 241235H SQD PAT L/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-8; H-4; S-6; U -2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-6; H-6; S-6; U-1

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	45	4	4	0	0	0
	3/7	3	35	3	3	0	0	0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS . Q NEGATIVE REPORT.

13. PSY WAR OPERATIONS - SEE MY FRAG ORDER 328-66.

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/7

CO L SQD PAT 0530-0900 IP CO CP B LOCKING POS CH PT 1. 905634

2. 907697 3. 911190

CO L SQD PAT 1000-1330 IP 932663 CH PT 1. 933660 2. 922653

3. 932647 4. 931626

CO L SQD PAT 1230-1600 IP 932618 CH PT 1. 929635 2. 925623

3. 932618 4. 932626 5. 933627

CAC -31 SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 942598 CH PT 1. 942695 2. 953694

3. 9666 98 4. 959498 5. 952698

CAC -22 SQD PAT 1400-1830 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 900550 2. 917537

3. 902586 4. 900531 5. 898592 6. 894586 7. 893645

CO K PLT PAT 0530-1700 IP 916596 CH PT 1. 913597 2. 939594

B. 935602

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

K B. 3/9

CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926520

CO M FT SP 0800-1600 933531

240945Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DAG

CO M FT RB 0630-1630 936529  
 CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528  
 CO M PPB 0930-1330 924518  
 CO M PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924518  
 E CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 93353 1 2. 936529  
 CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 932515 2. 926527  
 CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 CH PT 1. 904515 2. 898505 3. 915515  
 CO K SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 914523 2. 918515  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 926527 907510  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 910485 2. 912490

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 3/7

CO L FT PAT 1900-0600 IP 924690 CH PT 1. 942688 2. 943679  
 3. 942697 4. 924690  
 CO L SQD AMB 2100-0600 943663  
 CAC -31, 2130-2400 IP 946698 CH PT 1. 951698 2. 959698  
 3. 951693  
 CO L SQD AMB 0300-0600 942647  
 CO L SQD PAT 2030-2430 IP 878574 CH PT 1. 877571 2. 867575  
 3. 873584 4. 878582

CO I S QD PAT 2400-0300 IP 879574, CH PT 1. 877570 2. 881562  
 3. 886574

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0700 924604

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 918597

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/9

CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 909517  
 CO M SQD OP 1900-0600 928521  
 CO M FT AMB 1900-2300 938529  
 E COMM FT AMB 1900-2300 928516  
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 918522  
 CO M FT AMB 0400-0600 922537  
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528  
 CO M FT LP 1900-0530 930527  
 CO K FT OP 1900-0700 900514  
 CO K FT OP 1830-0600 916483 909482  
 CO K FT OP 1830-0600 920483  
 CO K FT AMB 19 00-2300 917514  
 CO K SQD AMB 1930-2330 915416  
 CO K SQD AMB 0200-0600 909472  
 CO K FT A MB 0400-0600 911511

EP-4

RT

TOR: 24//1445Z/NOV-66

240945Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

③

328

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO 251240Z NOV 65  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FI

OUT-353-54

ST MORTIV  
FM FO CG THIRD MORTIV  
TEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
TEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
TEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
SEVENTH MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
FOURTH BN 5000 ARN (INF 1700 ARN BDE)  
TEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD AT BN (-)  
DET THIRD ENAR BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
FIRST AMT RAC BN (-) (REIN)  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFO NO 329-66

- 1. OPERATION AL HIGHLIGHTS
    - A. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO 1, 30 BN 1ST MARINES AT 250600H.
    - B. AT 251000H, NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON CO E, 20 BN 1ST MARINES AND CO 1, 30 BN 1ST MARINES TO PARENT UNITS.
  - 2. KC SCOUT REPORT
    - A. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES, 4 KCS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS WITH CO A.
    - B. 30 BN 9TH MARINES, 2 KCS PREPARING FOR PLATOON OPERATIONS.
    - C. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM, NEGATIVE REPORT WHILE SCHOOL IS BEING HELD.
    - D. KC SCORES
      - 1/25
      - USMC = 3
      - 3/7
      - USMC = 1
  - 3. 2/9
    - USMC # 1 M, A (NON MEDEVAC)
  - 5. NAVAL GEMETRE, NEGATIVE REPORT
  - 6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
- 251107Z NOV 65  
#329

VC - 4  
MC 2 KRGF (CONF)  
1 MGS  
C - 0

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
③



H-2; I - 2; O-1; S-4; W-1; Y-2  
S. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES \* CONTACT ACTION \* OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION  
(1) (AT 848554) 231815H SQD OP 1/3/77/NONE UNK/1 K96F (CONF)

B.  
(2) ( AT 841561) 241415H PLAT 1/3/77/NONE UNK/1 K96F (CONF) USMC  
(3) ( AT 923603) 241745H CAC C-21/3/77/NONE UNK/ 1 YCS USMC  
(4) (AT 945593) 241800H CAC C-31/3/77/NONE UNK/1 NR USMC

C. OPERATION SUMMARY  
O-2; F-2; H-3; M-5; N-1; O-1; U-5  
D. PLANS SUMMARY  
F-4; H-4; M-8; N -1; O -4; T -1

S. 30 BN, 9TH MARINES \* CONTACT ACTION \* OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION - NEGATIVE CONTACT  
B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
O-2; F-11; H-3; S-6; U -3  
C. PLANS SUMMARY  
O-2; F-11; H-3; S -6 ; U-3

19. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

1 COLUMN	1	2	3	4	4	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	40	4	4	11	0	1		
3/7	3	35	3	3	7	0	0		
3/9	2	24	2	2	1	1	1		

1/26: LOCATION: IN REELINE; ENVIRONMENT: ON TOP OF GROUND;  
COORDS (CAT 955584); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPR: 81M4  
BOoby TRAP; FIRING DEVICE: PRESSURE TYPE  
3/9; LOCATIO N: ALONG SIDE TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT: IN BRUSH  
COORDS (CAT 921578); METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL; TYPE M-24;  
FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE

1. THE EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS; DETERIORATION OF  
FAVORABLE WEATHER DUE TO ADVENT OF TROPICAL STORM NANCY  
INTO 9 TH MARINES TACR AND SOUTH ERN PEREPHERY HAS CAUSED  
POSTPONEMENT OF MAJOR OPERATION. ADDITIONALLY, SMALL UNIT  
PATROLLING AND ARMOR MOVEMENT SEVERELY CHANNELIZED DUE TO  
FLOODING WITHIN ZCA'S.  
DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOV 66

A. 1/26  
1. 0 S PLAT PAT 090 0-1700 CH PT 1. 980624 2. 961624

BT  
85/18.02/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL 2-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

3

329

- 2. 963629 4. 971629 5. 97 5627 6. 977629.  
CO R PIA PAT 0700-1500 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925536
- 3. 921537 4. 929549 5. 935540 6. 921539.  
CO R SQD PAT 2330-1200 CH PT L. 920547 2. 918548
- 3. 913547 4. 913550.  
CO D PIA RECON IN GS 9660. 9760 - 0900-1600.
- 12. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1966  
a. 3/7  
CO L SQD PAT 0730-1300 IP 923690 CH PT 1. 945698 2. 955710
- 3. 946693 4. 968687 5. 945692  
CO L SQD PAT 0900-1200 IP 935667 CH PT 1. 943667 2. 954665
- 3. 951572 4. 941673  
CO L SQD PAT 0600-0900 IP 945634 CH PT 1. 940647 2. 951646
- 3. 954645 4. 941645 5. 940640  
CO L SQD PAT 1300-1400 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 936631 2. 945631
- 4. 945647 4. 931645  
CO K SQD PAT 0800-1530 IP 918597 CH PT 1. 928595 2. 934597
- 3. 935598 4. 937597 5. 923604  
CAC-22 0800-1100 IP 913573 CH PT 1. 894570 2. 892580
- 7. 894592 4. 896589 5. 913573
- 25. 2402/AMV-56 C C N F I D E N T # A L P-04-66

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

345.

CAC -33 0900-1300 IP 944483 CH PT 1. 943685 2. 941672

3. 944673

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 19 66

C. 3/9

CO M FT OP 0630-1800 925527

CO M FT SP 0800-1400 933531

CO M FT RR 0630-1630 936529

CO M SQD RR 0700-1800 918528

CO M PPB 0930-1330 932512

CO I PLT PAT 0930-1330 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 907512

7. 924515

CO M SQD PAT 0800-1500 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 933531 2. 936529

CO M SQD PAT 1400-1400 IP 925527 CH PT 1. 934515 2. 926527

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 CH PT 1. 912523 2. 903518 3. 912507

CO K SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 921512 2. 908512

CO K SQD PAT 0700-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906508 2. 911514

CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 916492 2. 910491

2. 907486 916478

CO I PLAT PAT 1600-1800 CH PT 1. 879478 2. 882483

7. 885485 4. 880487.

3/9 CO I PLAT PAT /AMB 2300-0600 CH. PAT 1. 874485 2. 878485

3. 878494 4. 879492AMB.

CO I PLAT PAT 1900-2200 CH PT 1. 892489 2. 891585

3. 891482 4. 897480 5. 879487 5. 874476 7. 878494.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOV 1966

A. 1/25

CO C SQD PAT 2100-0200 CH PT 1. 945590 2. 942583

3. 941589 4. 946590 5. 944588.

E CO C SQD PAT 2400-0800 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 957580

3. 958587

CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 - 979629

CO R SQD AMB 1800-0630 - 925545

CO T SQD AMB 300-0600 - 952605

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 3/7

CO I FT AMB 1900-0655 913694

CO I FT AMB 2030-0600 937672

CO I FT AMB 2000-0300 951641

CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 924606

CAC-31 SQD PAT /A MB 300-0645 IP 946693 CH PT 1. 951691

CO 02/10V.66 CO 0 M FT 1 E W Y A L P-45-6

CONFIDENTIAL

329

2. 95269 7 3. 963695 4. 956691 5. 958695  
 CO I SQD AMB 2015-2645 8 66591  
 CO I SQD AMB 2115-0715 879597  
 E CO K SQD AMB 2020-0700 918595  
 CO K SQD AMB / PAY 2330-0130 IP 915595 CH PT 1 . 917597

C . 3/9  
 CO M SQD OP 1930-0630 - 923515  
 CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 - 928517  
 CO M FT AMB - 1930-2330 - 937528  
 CO M FT AMB 2000-2400 - 937528  
 CO M FT AMB 2400-0400 - 918522  
 E CO M FT AMB 0300-0600 - 921529  
 E CO M FT LP 1800-0600 - 926577  
 E CO M FT LP 1900-0530 - 930521  
 E CO K FT AMB 0220-0600 - 914513  
 CO K FT AMB 1900-2330 - 909508  
 CO K SQD AMB 2400-2400 - 920509  
 CO K SQD AMB 0200-0600 - 908504  
 E CO K FT OP 1800-0630 - 909514  
 CO K FT CP 1800-0700 - 910 483

CO K FT OP 1800-0700 - 920483

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GP-4

31

TOD: 25/11/07/NOV-66

25/12/07/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

329

(B)

3

PP 3  
D

12

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO 251135 Z NOV 66  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

OUT-361-62-63

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS  
SITREP NO 330-66

- 1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
- 2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
- 3. KC SCOUT REPORT
  - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 1 KCS OPERATING WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH CO A PATROLS. 1 KCS OPERATING WITH CO D PATROLS.
  - B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. STANDING BY FOR OPERATION MISSISSIPPI
- 4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM. PRESENTLY ENROUTE TO REJOIN UNITS.
- 5. BOYSCORES

1/26	VC - 1 VCS
USMC - 0	
3/7	VC - 10 KRGF (PROB)
USMC - 0	1 VCS
3/9	VC - 1 VCS
USMC - 0	

NAV AL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

RATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 251930H BN SCOUTS VIC (AT 958618) OPERATING

AN/TPS-21 LOCATED ESTIMATED 6 VC, FIRED 40 RDS 81 PM HQ AND 15 RDS 81 M

#330

251135Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8)

ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VCS HIDIN G IN TUNNEL. SENT  
 VCS TO POW COLL ECTION POINT.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 260905H, CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 950588) OBSERVED  
 VC CARRYING A RIFLE VIC (AT 960689) FIRED 4 RDS SA. 6 RDS  
 M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN W/ NEG RES.  
 (3) AT 261250H CO D PLAT PAT VIC ( AT 954604) OBSERVED

SEVERAL MEN RUNNING IN FRONT OF PLAT PAT VIC (AT 947598)  
 IDENTIFIED AS VC FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE AND 100 SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR  
 30 MIN W/ NEG RES.

B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) FOLLOW- UP TO SITREP 329-66. 3/9 ENTRY DT'D 241800H;  
 (AT 958677) ENTERED VILLAGE AT 0845H FOUND 6 FEMALES  
 HOUSES DESERTED. AFTER SQD WENT INTO VILLAGE 10-15 FEMALES  
 ENCOURAGED MARINES TO GO SE. PATROL WENT EAST TO NEXT V ILLAGE  
 AND FOUND HOUSES DESERTED. FOUND 2 FEMALES AND SAW 2 VCS  
 RUNNING AWAY. FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. VCS KEPT RUNNING INTO  
 HEDGEROW. 2 MARINE FIRED 20 RDS INTO HEDGEROW. FOUND 1 VCS W/A  
 WITH BULLET IN BACK.

(2) AT 251315 H CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 878576) OBSERVED  
 4-5 VC UNLOADING BOAT VIC (AT 834547) FIRED 15XATHJYAUSHQQAICMM. 5 RDS

805MM. SANK BOTH BOATS. 2 VC KBGF PROB.

(3) AT 251545H, CO I SQD OP VIC (AT 87576) OBSERVED  
 3 LARGE BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 851557). FIRED 18 RDS  
 80MM HE, 32 RDS 105MM HE. SANK ALL THREE BOATS, 8 VC KBGF  
 (PROB).

(4) AT 252230H CO L CP VIC ( AT 922690) PERIMETER SECURITY  
 OBSERVED FIGURES ON FINGER OF HILL VIC ((AT 922691) FIRED  
 5 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA AT 260900H FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT  
 W/3 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCHES. 2 FULL M-14 MAGAZINES. 1 CANTEEN  
 COVER, 2 COMPLETE FIRST AID KITS, 1 PAIR OF BARBED WIRE  
 GLOVES AND BLOODY BANDAGES. INSIDE CANTEEN COVER WAS A HFOLO  
 TEAM CARD W/THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION " PVT P.A. BELDEN  
 2022201, E CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES."

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 251255H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 899513) OBS  
 3 VCS IN GREEN UNIFORMS VIC (AT 895514) APPREHENDED 1 VCS  
 FEMALE AGE 25 BELIEVED TO BE VC NURSE. RET TO 3/9 CP.  
 8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 968618), 251930 H BN SCOUTS 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

(2) ( AT 950588) 260905H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) (AT 954604), 261250H PLAT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-3; J-1; S-4; W-2; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; H-3; J-1; S-4; OI; W-5; V-1

30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 958677), 241800 H CAC C -31/3/7/NONE UNK/ 1 VCS

USMC.

(2) (AT 834547), 251315H SQD OP 1/3/7/ NONE UNK/ 2 VC

KRGF (PROB) USMC

(3) (AT 851557), 251545. SQD OP 1 /3/7/NONE UNK/8 VC

KRGF (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 922690), 252230H CO L/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-4; H-4; M-8; N-1; Q-4; T-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-7; D-6 F-3; H-4; L-6; S-1; T-9; Q-4; EE-8

30 BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) ( AT 895514), 251255H SQD PAT K/3/9/NONE UNK/1 VCS

USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-2; F-11; H-3; S -6; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-8; H-2; S-6? U-5; V-3

1. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	19	45	4	4	0	0	0
		3/7	3	35	3	31	0	0 0
	3/9	2	24	2	2	0	0	0

2. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. INCREASED RAINFALL DUE TO TROPICAL STORM NANCY HAS CAUSED 1 PLAT (B/1/26) TO DISPLACE FROM OPERATING BASE TO HIGH GROUND. RIVERS WITHIN MAOR CONTINUE TO SWELL AND OVERFLOW RESULTING IN GENERALIZED FLOODING OF LOW G ROUND. PATROLS SEVERELY CHANNELIZED AND VEHICLE MOVEMENT NON EXISTENT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

261135Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-07

(330)

(3)

## DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 19 66

③ 1/26

- ③ CO A SQD PAT 090-1400 CH PT 1. 980624 2. 983623 3. 987423
- ③ 988625 5. 985627 6. 980629 7. 982637 8. 985639
- ③ CO A SQD PAT SEC MINESWEEP MSR. SECURITY BRIDGE AT (931620)
- ③ CO B SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 920547 2. 925553 3. 935556
- ③ 938555 5. 930578
- ③ CO C SQD PAT 0700-1100 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 946583 3. 941581
- ③ 939587 5. 942588 IP 954686
- ③ CO C SQD PAT 1300-1700 CH PT 1. 967586 2. 946583 3. 945590

- ③ 949591 5. 951587 6. 946583
- ③ CO C SECURITY SQD FOR MINESWEEP ON ROUTE 14
- ③ CO D 0930-1600 RECON 963609 (9560) (9559)
- ③ CO D PLT SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE. 964604
- ③ CO D SQD SPARROW HAWK 963609

## DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

③ 3/7

- ③ CO L SQD PAT 0430-0900 BLOCKING 894678 900678
- ③ SWEEP 910687 900682
- ③ CO L SQD PAT 0700-1000 IP 935667 CH PT 1. 939673 2. 925675
- ③ CO L SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 935635 CH PT 1. 942648 2. 955637
- ③ CAC -33 SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 944682 CH PT 1. 941671 2. 945683
- ③ 949681
- ③ CO L FT AMB 0900-1300 942634
- ③ CAC-31 SQD PAT 0730-1000 IP 939699 CH PT 1. 945697 2. 946693
- ③ 936695 4. 940695
- ③ CO I SQD PAT 0830-1130 IP 888578 CH PT 1. 884586 2. 886589
- ③ 887581 4. 883575
- ③ CAC-22 SQD PAT 1400-1830 IP 903573 CH PT 1. 910577 2. 908583
- ③ 898591 4. 893584 5. 893570

264135Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3. CO K SQD PAT 0800-1200 IP 914597CH PT 1. 918607 2. 922672  
 3. 905612 4. 906604  
 CO K SQD PAT 1000-1330 IP 9185 99 CH PT 1. 921599 2. 932611  
 3. 933619 4. 924613  
 MAY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966  
 2. 3/9  
 3. CO M FT OP 0600-1800 926528  
 3. CO M FT SP 0800-1000 833532  
 3. CO M FT RR 0630-1800 936528  
 3. CO M FT RR 0630-1800 936528  
 3. CO M FT RB 0700-1600 928528  
 3. CO M PPB 0930-1730 924518  
 3. CO M PLT PAT 0630-1730 IP 926527CH PT 1. 907512 2. 924518  
 3. 907512  
 3. CO M SQD PAT 0900-1500 936528 928528 926528  
 3. CO M SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 926518 CH PT 1. 918528  
 3. CO K SQD PAT 0800-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 919501 2. 928506  
 3. 9-7509 4. 911514  
 3. CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 912522 2. 921512  
 3. 917509 4. 911514  
 3. CO K SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 913494 2. 913492  
 261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

3. 910481 4. 916483

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

3A. 1/25

CO A PLAT SEC PPB - 985630  
 CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 980623 987623  
 CO R SQD AMB 1930-2230 920547 923555  
 CO C FT LP 1830-0630 950585  
 CO C FT LP 1830-0630 942579  
 CO D SQD AMB 1800-0600 967608  
 CO D FT LP 1830-0630 956606  
 CO D FT LP 1830-0630 953607  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 976622  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 987636  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 984627  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0600 - 983637  
 CO B FT LP - 922541 1 1900-0600  
 CO B FT LP - 918550 - 1900-0600

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

3B. 3/7

CO L FT AMB 1900-0700 907689

CO L FT AMB 2000-0600 945660

CAC-31 SQD AMB 1930-2300 CH PT 1. 937699 2. 946697 3. 934695

4. 940698

CO I SQD AMB 2100-0730 867573  
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 924606  
 CO K SQD AMB 2000-0630 918598

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966

3C. 3/9

CO K SQD OP 1930-0630 913514  
 CO K SQD OP 2000-0630 910483  
 CO K SQD OP 1800-0700 920483  
 CO K FT AMB 0300-0600 911515  
 CO K FT AMB 1930-2300 917518  
 CO K FT AMB 1830-2300 923512  
 CO K FT AMB 0200-0500 915501  
 CO M SQD OP 1930-0600 940530  
 CO M SQD OP 1900-0530 928517  
 CO M FT AMB 0300-0600 918525  
 CO M FT AMB 2300-0400 918522  
 CO M FT AMB 2000-2300 932524

INT

2511352/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-006-07

330

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8)

CO M FT AMB 1930-2330 933527.  
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 926528  
 CO M FT LP 1900-0530 930527  
 CO I PLT PAT 1500-1900 874476 2. 878485 3. 878494  
 CO I SQD AMB 1900-2200 879492  
 CO I SQD AMB 2300-0200 883487  
 CO I SQD AMB 0300-0600 878497  
 CO I PLT PAT 0600- 878494 2. 878485 3. 874476  
 CO I PLT PAT 1500-1900 1. 882463 2. 893466 3. 904472  
 4. 909481 902499/PPB

PAGE TWO B I A R C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO I SQD AMB 1900-2200 901493  
 CO I SQD AMB 2300-0200 898487  
 CO I SQD AMB 0300-0600 902499  
 CO I PLT PAT 0600- 882463 2. 893466 3. 904472  
 4. 909481 5. 908487 6. 902499  
 CO ( 2/5 ) SQD ( 2 ) 0800-1600 CH PT 1. 884479 2. 883487  
 3. 880492 4. 890496 5. 894488 6. 898482 7. 893474 8. 899470  
 9. 874456.

NOTE: 2D BN, 5TH MARINES ARE CONDUCTING JOINT DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. 2D BN, PRESENTLY HAS DISTRIBUTED THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

H /2/5 - 2 PLAT W/ M/3/9  
 1 PL AT W/ K /3/9  
 F/2/5 - 1 PLAT W/ K/3/9  
 2 PLAT W/ I/3/9  
 G/2/5 - 3 PLAT W/L/3/ 9 AND H&S 3/9

WHEN M /3/9 HAS PLAT SIZED PATROLS, THERE IS A SQD FROM H/2/5 MOVING WITH THE PATROL, PROPORTIONATE SIZED UNITS FROM 2/5 MOVING WITH ALL SCHEDULES 3/9 ACTIVITIES. EXCEPTION: 1 SQD PAT FROM F/2/5 AS NOTED.

SP-4.

FT  
 TOD: 26/2458Z/NOV-66 261135Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L **CONFIDENTIAL**

330

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

RAS

O P 281400Z NOV 66 OUT-386-87  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (KELN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 332-66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.
3. KC SCOUT REPORT.
  - A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 1 KC OPERATING WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS.
  2. KCS OPERATING WITH CO A PATROLS, 1 KC OPERATING WITH CO D PATROLS.
  - B. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS OPERATING WITH COMPANY PATROLS.
4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM.
  - A. 1/26 3 SCOUT/SNIPERS WILL BE EMPLOYED VIC (AT 962609) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS UTILIZING STARLITE SCOPES.
  - B. 3/7 DETAINED 9TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS DUE TO NON TRANSIT ROADS.

## 5. BOX SCORES.

1/26

USMC - NONE

VC - 3 KBGF (PKOB)

3/7

USMC - NONE

VC - 1 KBGF (PKOB)

3/9

USMC - NONE

VC - NONE

## 6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE CONTACT

## 7. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

## A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

## LATE ENTRIES

1. AT 271115H, CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 952607) PAT FOUND BAMB00 CASE WITH DOCUMENTS'S INSIDE HUT VIC (AT 952607) AT 261150H FOUND PT WITH PUNJI STAKES A MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. AT 261400H VIC (AT 956606) FOUND ROPE ACROSS TRAIL WITH WIRES INTERWOVEN ATTACHED TO GRENADE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. AT 261430H, VIC (AT 956608) DOCUMENTS, AND RPE WITH WIRE, SENT TO S-2; MINE, GRENADE, PUNJI PT DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. AT 271430H, CO B, PLT CP, VIC (AT 926528) OBS 10 SAMPANS CROSSING RIVER. SEVERAL OTHERS GOING OPPOSITE WAY.

281400Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#332

PE'S SAY THEY CONTAINED VC GOING TO DAI LOC FOR FOOD. FIRED  
150 RDS M60, COULD NOT REACH TARGET, CALLED ARTILLERY, FIRED  
16 RDS 155MM, BOAT'S DISPERSED, 3 VC KBGF (PROB).

- B. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

## LATE ENTRIES

1. AT 2620 30H, CO L, FT AMB, VIC (AT 937664) REC 17.  
RDS S/A ON WAY TO AMBUSH POSITION VIC (AT 939003). RET 60 RDS  
S/A, 02 M25 GRENADES, SQD SEARCHED AREA 1/2 HOUR WITH NEGATIVE RES.  
1. KBGF (PROB).

2. AT 2621 30H, CO L, FT LF VIC (AT 925090) OBSERVED  
6 VC MOVING EAST OF FINGER VIC (AT 922090) FIRED 15 RDS S/A,  
1-M26 GRENADE, 8RDS 60MM, SQD SEARCHED AREA 1 HOUR WITH NEG RES.

- D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
- B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

## PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION.

- 1. (AT 952007), (AT 956006), (AT 956008) 261115H, PL1 PAT  
A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC.
- 2. (AT 926508) 271430H, PLT CP

B/1/26/NONE/UNK/3VC KBGF (PROB)/USMC

## B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7; D-6; F-3; H-3; J-1; K-1; L-6; S-1; T-6; U-2; V-2;  
Y-2; EE-5; FF-1; GG-2

## C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10; G-1; H-3; J-1; S-4; W-1; X-2; U-3; V-3; Y-3

9. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.  
PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

## B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2; F-7; H-7; S-4; U-4; V-2

## C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-5; H-9; O-2; S-10; U-2; V-5; 11-1

10. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.  
PLANS SUMMARY.

## A. CONTACT ACTION

1. (AT 937664) 2620 30H, FT AMB.

L/3/7/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

2. (AT 926390) 2721 30H, FT LF

281100Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

L/3/9/NONE/UNK/ 1-KBGF (PROB) /USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-3; H-2; K-1; L-6; T-4; EE-5; FF-1; GG-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8; D-6; F-4; H-2; J-2; K-5; S-4; T-4; EE-4; GG-1

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN-	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	42	4	4	0	0	0	
2/5	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
3/7	1	16	2	2	0	0	0	

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. ALTHOUGH RAINFALL HAS CEASED, RIVER CONTINUES TO OVERFLOW RESULTING IN GENERAL FLOODING OF LOW GROUND. ALL GROUND MOVEMENT SEVERELY CHANNELIZED. NO WHEELED OR VEHICLE TRAFFIC CAN MOVE OVER ROADS DUE TO WASHOUTS.  
DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD PAT 1000-1600 980624 2. 965620 3. 957623

4. 963630 5. 968625 6. 963620

CO A SQD SECURITY MSR

CO B SQD PAT 0700-1530 920547 2. 923558 3. 935550

CO C PLT PAT 0700-1530 967586 2. 941582 3. 941587

4. 945590 5. 943586 6. 945573

CO C SQD AMB/PAT 0700-1530 967586 2. 949584 3. 949590/AMB

CO C SQD SECURITY RT 14

CO D PLT S/C 1030-1630 GS 9561 9461

CO D SQD SECURITY LIB RD NORTH

CO HAS FLAME SEC FOR CONSTRUCTION CREW FROM RD JUNC 922576 ON LIBERTY

RD SOUTH

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 2/5

CO F CO PAT (-) 0800-1400 IP 874477 CH PT 1. 866489 2. 858480

3. 847470 4. 840454 5. 848464 6. 859466 7. 871467

CO F SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 916483 CH PT 1. 924488 2. 929494

3. 922500 4. 913495 5. 911483

CO G PLT PAT 0630-1600 IP 873475 CH PT 1. 875480 2. 891467

3. 909486 4. 907510

CO G SQD PAT 1000-1200 IP 907510 CH PT 1. 917501 2. 908500

3. CO G SQD PAT 1200-1400 IP 907510 CH PT 1. 903509 2. 905497

3. 908500

CO G SQD PAT 0700-TED IP 873475 CH PT 1. 875480 2. 891460

3. 910486 4. 907510 5. 917518 6. 927522 7. 923528

BT

281400Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P--3--5

CONFIDENTIAL

CO H FT OP 0600-1600 926528  
 CO H FT SP 0800-1600 933531  
 CO H FT RB 0730-1800 936528  
 CO H SQD RB 0700-1800 918528  
 CO H PLT PPB 0930-1730 924518  
 CO H PLT PAT 0630-1815 IP 927527 1. 907512  
 CO H SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 926527 1. 933531 2. 936528  
 CO H SQD PAT 1000-1400 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918528  
 CO H SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 914526 2. 902518  
 3. CO H SQD PAT 0730-1430 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 905510

CO H SQD PAT 1300-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 911498 2. 920512  
 CO E PLT PAT 290800-300600 IP 875478 CH PT 1. 875508 2. 908401  
 3. 917483 4. 875478

## DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/7

CO L SQD PAT 0630-1800 IP 924659 CH PT 1. 915677 2. 903675  
 3. 89678 4. 880688 5. 885686  
 CO L SQD PAT 0830-1230 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 942655 2. 941644  
 3. 949642 4. 953650 5. 950659  
 CO L SQD PAT 0800-1300 IP 935635 CH PT 1. 926620 2. 903635  
 3. 918638 4. 922630  
 CO L FT OP 0900-1800 887688  
 CAC SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 943686 CH PT 1. 943683 2. 942672  
 3. 945673  
 CO K PLT PAT 1000-1530 IP 918599 CH PT 1. 921599 2. 932610  
 3. 933619 4. 924613

## NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

A. 1/26

CO A SQD ANB 0800-2400 980624 985623  
 CO A PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 986630  
 281400Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CO A FT LP 1900-0700 915024  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 984625  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 985627  
 CO A FT LP 1900-0700 987633  
 CO B PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 925536  
 CO B SQD AMB 1900-0630 920547 925547  
 CO B FT LP 2000-0630 918548  
 CO B FT LP 2000-0630 923542  
 CO C SQD AMB 15 0-0700 967586 2. 955585 3. 955581 4. 945579/ AMB  
 CO C FT LP 1900-0700 951585  
 CO C FT LP 1900-0700 940579  
 CO D PLT SECURITY 0600-0600 954004  
 CO D D SQD AMB 1830-0600 962603 954716/ AMB  
 CO D FT LP 1900-0700 952618  
 CO D FT LP 1900-0700 953613

## NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

B. 2/5

CO F FT OP 1820-0630 920483  
 CO F FT OP 1830-0700 910483  
 CO FT LP 1915-0515 869476  
 CO G FT LP 1930-0530 867474  
 CO G FT LP 1900-0600 872477  
 CO H SQD OP 1900-0600 937533  
 CO H FT AMB 1900-2300 921528  
 CO H FT AMB 2000-2400 918522  
 CO H FT AMB 0200-0600 932523  
 CO H FT LP 1800-0600 926528  
 CO H FT LP 1900-05 0 930526  
 CO H FT OP 1900-0700 911516  
 CO H FT PAT 1900-0500 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 911516 2. 916526  
 CO H FT AMB 1900-2200 918517  
 CO H FT AMB 0100-0500 916526  
 CO H SQD PAT 1930-0630 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 921512 2. 921506  
 3. 903507  
 CO H SQD AMB 1930-2300 921512  
 CO H SQD AMB 0030-0230 912506  
 CO H SQD AMB 0400-0630 903507  
 CO I SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 875478 CH PT 1. 877487  
 2. 875478.  
 CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 877487 2. IP

CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 892492 2. IP  
 CO I PLAT AMB 0200-0600 IP 875478 CH PT 1/AMB 882498 2. IP  
 CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 IP 917483 CH PT 1/ AMB 921500 2. IP  
 CO E SQD AMB 2000-2400 IP 917483 CH PT 1/AMB 928491 2. IP

## NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966

C. 3/7

CO L FT PAT 0100-0400 IP 9 5635 CH PT 1. 940645 2. 942640  
 3. 940635 4. 937627 5. 935632  
 CO L FT AMB 1930-0700 910683  
 CO L FT AMB 2130-0700 927654  
 CO I SQD OP 1930-0700 874579  
 CO I SQD OP 2100-0800 888588

SP -4

BT

TOR: 28/1620Z/NOV-66

281100Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 291425Z NOV 66 OUT 395,396, 397
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT

COON FID ENATAI ANL

SITREP NO. 333-66

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATIONS MISSISSIPPI COMMENCED IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY
QUE SON AREA SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF AN HOA. ELEMENTS
10 BN 5TH MARINES COMPLETED HELO BORNE ASSAULT

091545H 9TH MARINES ESTABLISHED FORWARD CMD GRU IN OBJECTIVE
AREA AT 291645H.

2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. ELEMENTS OF E/2/11 AND INFANTRY SECURITY
FORCE CONDUCTED HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT FROM CHU LAI AREA TO
VI. QUE SON (BT 0434) FIRED FIRST FIRE MISSION IN SUPPORT

OPERATION MISSISSIPPI FORCES AT 291530H.

XEM KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. 1 KC ON SY WAR OPS, 1 KC ON
PATROL W/A CO. 4 KCS WILL BE LOCATED WITH CO A PLAT FOR
SECURITY AT BICH BAC (H) VIC (AT 987634) TONIGHT.

B. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS DEPLOYED FOR OPERATION MISS
4. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU. NC TEAMS. NO EMPLOYED. COORDINATES. RESULTS
1/26 2 6 (AT 981623) 0

5. BOX SCORES

1/26

USMC - NONE VC - 6 KBGF (PROB)

2/5

USMC - NONE VC - NONE

3/7

USMC - NONE VC - 1 KBGF PROB

3/9

USMC - NONE VC - NONE

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

291425Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#333

... LATE ENTRY

... (1) AT 281500H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AT 925530) OBSERVED 10-15 BOATS VIC (AT 949547). EST 4 VC IN EACH BOAT W/ SUPPLIES OBSERVED 10-15 BOATS VIC (AT 927521). DIRECTED 36 RDS 105MM (HE), 2 BOATS SUNK. 6 VC KBGF (PROB).

... CONTACTS

... (2) AT 290925H H&S CO 106 SQD W/ ARMY PSY-WAR SPEAKER TRUCK VIC (AT 965614) REC 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968604) RET 80 RDS 7062. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

... E. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

... C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

... LATE ENTRIES

... (1) AT 281600H CO 1 SQD OP VIC (AT 888592) OBSERVED 1 BOAT W/ SUPPLIES VIC (AT 848559). DIRECTED 12 RDS 105MM (HE). BOAT SANK, OBSERVED SUPPLIES FLOATING ON WATER.

... (2) AT 282030H CO LFT AMB VIC (AT 919690). 1 VC WALKED INTO AMB. FT FIRED 30 RDS SA, 8 RDS 120 GAUGE. SEARCHED

FOR 15 MIN. W/ NEG RES. 1 VC KBGF (PROB). MOVED AMB TO (AT 920690).

... CONTACTS. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

... D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

... LATE ENTRY

... (1) 281728H CO M CO CP VIC (AT 926527) OBSERVED 12 VC VIC (AT 930517). 1 VC HAD WPN. VC FIRED 10 RDS SA TOWARD CP. RET 1 RDS 81MM (WP) SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/ NEG RES.

... CONTACTS

... (2) AT 291300H CO M PLAT CP VIC (AT 914524) FOUND FRESHLY DUG HOLES 2' DEEP 2' WIDE COVERED W/ STRAW MAT. DESTROYED HOLES W/ 2&1/2 LBS OF C-4

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

... A. CONTACT ACTION

... (1) (AT 925530) 281500H PLAT CP B/1/26/NONE UNK/6 VC KBGF (PROB).

... (2) (AT 965614) 290925H 106 SQD H&S/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

... B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

... C-1; D-16; H-3; J-1; S-4; U-3; V-5; W-1; X-2; Y-3

... C. PLANS SUMMARY

... C-6; D-2; H-1; I-1; N-2; Q-6; R-6; S-3; T-4; U-2

291425Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL <sup>P</sup>

8. 2D BN 5TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATIONS MISSISSIPPI

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-2; F-5; H-9; S-10; U-3; V-2; I-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-3; D-4; F-6; H-3; M-4; N-2; O-2; Q-6; R-29; S-3; T-6; U-3; CC-1

9. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 888592) 281600H SQD OP M/ 3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 919690) 282030H BT AMB L/ 3/7/NONE UNK/1VC

(PROB) USMC

(3) SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS OPERATION MISSISSIPPI

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8; D-6; F-4; H-2; O-2; R-5; S-4; T-4; EE-4; GG-1;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-4; M-6; N-5; Q-1; S-4; T-3; U-2; AA-1; BB-1

10. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 962527) 281728H CO CP M/ 3/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 914524) 291300H PLAT CP M/ 3/9/NONE VC

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		5	59	4	4	0	0	0
2/5		2	24	2	2	0	0	0
3/7		3	30	4	3	0	0	0
3/9		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

WEATHER HAD NO APPRECIABLE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS, ALTHOUGH SMALL UNIT PATROLLING REMAINED CHANNELIZED IN SOME AREAS.

13. DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

AT 1/26

CO A PLAT PAT 1000-1230H IP 980624 CHPT 1. 960625

2. 963527 3. 968639 4. 980627 1250-1330

CO A PLAT PAT 1330-1530 IP 980627 CHPT 1. 968639

2. 963527 3. 960625 4. 980624

CO A SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 980630 CHPT 1. 982639

GP-4

BT

2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629.  
 \* CO A SQD PAT 1100-1430 IP 987629  
 CH PT 1. 987625 2. 982639 3. 986630.  
 \* CO A FT PAT 0600-0800 IP 980624 CH 1. 975622.  
 \* CO A FT LP 0800-1400 IP 975622  
 \* CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 975622 CH PT 1. 980624.  
 \* CO A FT PAT 0600-0830 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 974622.  
 \* CO A FT LP 0830-1400 - 974622  
 \* CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 974622 CH PT 1. 980624.  
 \* CO A FT PAT 0600-0800 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 976622

\* CO A FT LP 0800-1400 976622.  
 \* CO A FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 97622 CH PT 1. 980624.  
 \* CO A SQD PAT 1430-1600 IP 986630 CH PT 1. 982639  
 2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629.  
 \* CO A SQD PAT 1600-1900 IP 987629 CH PT 1. 987625  
 2. 982625 3. 982639 4. 986630.  
 \* CO B SQD PAT 0800-1030 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 915552  
 2. 910555 3. 910563 4. 923523.  
 \* CO B SQD PAT 1030-1300 IP 923523 CH PT 1. 910563  
 2. 910555 3. 910552 4. 920547.  
 \* CO C FT PAT 0700-0900 IP 968586 CH PT 1. 941582  
 \* CO C FT LP 0900-1400 - 914582  
 \* CO C FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 914582 CH PT 1. 968586  
 \* CO C FT PAT 0700-0930 IP 968586 CH PT 1. 949580  
 \* CO C FT LP 0930-1400 949580  
 \* CO C FT PAT 1400-1600 IP 949580 CH PT 1. 968586.  
 \* B. 2/5 - 3/9  
 \* CO E SQD PAT 0700-1330 IP 874477 CH PT 1. 875460  
 2. 891467 3. 909487 4. 907510 5. 916519 6. 925523 7. 923528  
 8. 87447.

**CONFIDENTIAL**   
 P-4

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ MPLAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0730-1330 IP 874474 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 872467  
 2. 892466 3. 910486 4. 907412 5. 916513 6. 874474  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 9 3 0 -5 0-5 AMPOEPAQIP ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 874474 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 872466  
 2. 892466 3. 910486 4. 920493 5. 927492 (ESTABLISH PPB)  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0700-1400 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 911514 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 904519  
 2. 903505 3. 921512 4. 911514  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907511  
 2. 911514  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1000-1500 IP 916483 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 914495  
 2. 911482 3. 916483  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1300-1800 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 911514 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923523  
 2. 905529 3. 916526 4. 916515 5. 911514  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0600-0630 IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926528  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ OP ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0630-1730 - 926528  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1730-1800 IP 926528 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0800-0900 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 933531  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ OP ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0900-1500 - 933531  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1500-1600 IP 933531 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0730-0830 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 936528  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ OP ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0830-1630 936528

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ FT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1630-1730 IP 926528 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0700-0930 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 918528  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ AMB ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0930-1630 - 918528  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1630-1800 IP 918528 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 09 0-1500 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 926527 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 933531  
 2. 936528 3. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ MPLAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0630-0900 IP 926527 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907512  
 3. 924518 (PPB)  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PPB ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0930-1730 - 924518  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ M ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ MPLAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1730-1900 IP 924518 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 907512  
 2. 926527  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ K ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1000-1600 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 924518 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923523  
 2. 92523 3. 928513 4. 924518  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1300-1700 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 925690 CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 924704  
 2. 917709 3. 909705 4. 907701 5. 917698 6. 912687 SEE ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ NIGHT  
 ACTIVITIES.  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 0630-1030 IP 925666 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 923073  
 2. 914677 3. 907699 4. 913667 5. 923664  
 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CO ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ L ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ SQD ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PAT ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1030-1400 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IP 923664 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CH ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ PT 1. 913667

291425Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-



1. 907669 3. 914677 4. 923673 5. 935666.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CHPT 1. 924644  
 2. 915647 3. 923637 4. 933657. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 924644  
 2. 915647 3. 923657 4. 933657. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.  
 ■■■■CAC C-33 SQD PAT 1500-1800 IP 944683 CHPT 1. 948673  
 2. 942662 3. 941672. SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.  
 ■■■■CAC C-31 SQD PAT 0900-1245 IP 946098 CHPT 1. 935699  
 2. 947698 3. 931693 4. 939686. ■  
 ■■■■CAC C-31 SQD PAT 1245-1630 IP 939686 CHPT 1. 931693  
 2. 947698 3. 935699 4. 946698.  
 ■■■■CO KPLAT PAT 0800-1200 IP 915608 CHPT 1. 918607  
 2. 923613 3. 905614 4. 906605.  
 ■■■■CO KPLAT PAT 1200-1600 IP 906605 CHPT 1. 905614  
 2. 92313 3. 918607 4. 915608.  
 ■■■■SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES CO=L SQD PAT 0900-1330 IP 900679  
 CHPT 1. 894678 2. 910687 3. 925690.  
 ■■■■SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES CO=L TPAT 0900-1200 IP 900682  
 CH PT 1. 910687 2. 925690.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1300-1700 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 924704

2. 917709 3. 909705 4. 907701 5. 911698 6. 912687 SEE  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 0630-1030 IP 935666 CHPT 1. 923673  
 2. 914677 3. 907669 4. 913667 5. 923664.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1030-1400 IP 923664 CHPT 1. 913667  
 2. 907669 3. 914677 4. 923673 5. 935666.  
 ■■■■CO=L SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 935634 CHPT 1. 924644  
 2. 915647 3. 923637 4. 933657 SEE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.  
 14. NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 NOV 66.  
 ■■■■A. 1/26  
 ■■■■CO=A SQD PAT 2200-2330 IP 980624 CHPT 1. 983624  
 ■■■■CO=A SQD AMB 2330-0030 - 983624  
 ■■■■CO A SQD PAT 0030-0200 IP 983624 CHPT 1. 980624  
 ■■■■CO=B SQD PAT 1830-2230 IP 950547 CHPT 1. 911557  
 ■■■■CO B SQD AMB 2230-0230 - 911557  
 ■■■■CO B SQD PAT 0230-0630 IP 911557 CHPT 1. 950547  
 ■■■■CO B FT PAT 1900-2030 IP 920547 CHPT 1. 907545  
 ■■■■CO B FT LP 2030-2230 - 907545  
 ■■■■CO B FT PAT 2230-2300 IP 907545 CHPT 1. 920547  
 ■■■■CO B FT PAT 1900-2030 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 917551

BT

291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL 6-9

■■■■ CO B FT PAT 2030-2230 - 917551  
 ■■■■ CO B FT PAT 2230-2400 IP 917551 CHPT 1. 920547  
 ■■■■ CO C SQD PAT 2200-2400 IP 967586 CHPT 1. 959583  
 2. 947577  
 ■■■■ CO C SQD AMB 2400-0200 - 947577  
 ■■■■ CO C SQD PAT 0200-0400 IP 947577 CHPT 1. 959583  
 2. 967586  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 19 0-0100 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 904519  
 2. 9000523 3. 912525.

■■■■ CO K SQU PAT 0100-0630 IP 912525 CHPT 1. 900523  
 2. 904519 3. 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 1930-2030 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 904519  
 ■■■■ CO D SQD AMB 2030-2230 - 904519  
 ■■■■ CO K PAT 2230-2330 IP 904519 CHPT 1. 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 2400-0045 IP 904519 CHPT 1. 907523  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD AMB 0045-0145 - 907523  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 0145-0230 IP 907523 CHPT 1. 904519  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 0330-0430 IP 907523 CHPT 1. 912525 N  
 2. 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD AMB 0430-0530 - 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K SQD PAT 05 0-0630 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 912525  
 2. 907525  
 ■■■■ CO K FT PAT 1900-2300 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 918514  
 2. 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K FT PAT 1900-2030 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 918514  
 ■■■■ CO K FT AMB 2030-2200 - 918514  
 ■■■■ CO K FT PAT 2200-2300 IP 917514 CHPT 1. 911514  
 ■■■■ CO K FT PAT 0300-0500 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 914510  
 2. 909512.

CONFIDENTIAL



■■■ CO K FT PAT 0500-0700 IP 909512 CHPT 1. 914510  
 911514.  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 0300-0430 IP 911514 CHPT 1. 909512  
 ■■■ CO K FT AMB 04300530 -909512  
 ■■■ CO K PAT 0530-0700 IP 909512 CHPT 1. 911514.  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 1830-1915 IP 911514 CHPT 1  
 911516.  
 ■■■ CO K FT OP 1915-0615 - 911516  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 0615-0700 IP 911516 CHPT 1. 911514  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 1800-1900 IP 916483 CHPT 1. 909483  
 2. 916483.  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 916483 CHPT 1. 909483  
 ■■■ CO K FT OP 2000-2300 - 909483  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 2300-2400 IP 909483 CHPT 1. 916483  
 ■■■ CO K FT PAT 0600-0700 IP 919483 CHPT 1. 909483  
 2. 919483.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 2100-2230 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 9385 3  
 ■■■ CO M FT OP 2230-0330 - 938533  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0330-0500 IP 938533 CHPT 1. 926527  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 1930-2330 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 937528

2. 926527.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 1930-2030 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 937528  
 ■■■ CO M FT AMB 2030-2230 IP 937528  
 ■■■ CO M FT 052230-2330 IP 937528 CHPT 1. 936527  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 2000-2400 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 933527  
 2. 926527.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 2000-2100 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 933527  
 ■■■ CO M FT AMB 2100-2300 - 933527  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 2300-2400 IP 933527 CHPT 1. 926527  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0100-0500 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 932523  
 2. 926527.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0100-0200 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 0EWTWE  
 ■■■ CO M FT AMB 0200-0400 - 92523  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0400-0500 IP 932523 CHPT 1. 926527.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0300-0600 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 918522  
 2. 926527.  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0330-0400 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 918522  
 ■■■ CO M FT AMB 0400-0500 IP 918522  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 0500-0600 IP 918522 CHPT 1. 926527  
 ■■■ CO M FT PAT 1800-1930 IP 926527 CHPT 1. 926528



\*\*\*\*\*CO#M#FT#LP#1930-0530 - 926528  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#M#FT#PAT#0530-0600#IP 926528#CH#PT 1. 926527  
 \*\*\*\*\*C. 3/7  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#SQD#PAT#1600-2100  
 IP#933657#CH#PT#1. 923657 2. 915647 3. 924644 4. 935634  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CAC#C-33#SQD#PAT#1800-2100  
 IP 944672#CH#PT#1. 942662 2. 948673 3. 944683.  
 \*\*\*\*\*CAC#C-31#SQD#PAT#1930-2330#IP 946698#CH#PT#1. 938695  
 2. 931692 3. 943698 4. 932698 5. 940698.  
 \*\*\*\*\*CAC#C-31#SQD#PAT#2330-0330#IP 940698#CH#PT 1. 932698  
 2. 943698 3. 931692 4. 938695 5. 946698.  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#L#FT#AMB#0430-0600 - 951690.  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#L#FT#AMB#2000-0615 - 896673.  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#L#FT#AMB#1900-2400 - 931623  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#L#SQD#AMB#1915-0715 - 867573  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#K#SQD#PAT#2300-0130#IP 916597#CH#PT#1. 912588  
 \*\*\*\*\*CO#K#SQD#PAT#0130-0400#IP#912588#CH#PT#1. 916597  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#SQD#PAT#0430-0900#80 925690.  
 CH#PT#1. 910687 2. 984678 3. 900679.  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#PT#PAT#0530-0900#IP#925690

CH#PT#1. 910687 2. 900682.  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#PATROLS#CO#L#1700-2100#IP#912687  
 CH#PT 1. 911698 2. 907701 3. 909705 4. 917709 5. 924704  
 6. 925690.  
 \*\*\*\*\*SEE#DAY#ACTIVITIES#CO#L#SQD#PAT#1600-2100#IP#933657  
 CH#PT#1. 923657 2. 915641 3. 924644 4. 935634.  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD :29/1930Z/NOV/PJL 291425Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-9

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

3  
0\*-6  
PA3

O 301102Z NOV 66  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN /THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) ( REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 334-16

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONDUCTED MOVEMENT TO POSITION OCCUPIED BY CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES AND EFFECTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF CO M AT 301335H.

B. CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

AND CO M 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON FROM 2D BN, 5TH MARINES TO PARENT UNIT AT 301335H.

C. OPERATION MISSISSIPPI CONTINUED INTO 2D DAY. CUMULATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES AS OF 301800H 2 VC KIA (CONF), 10 VC KIA (PROB), 3 VCC & 1 VCS.

D. MAJGEN H. WICKERSON ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 301530H TO ASSIST IN DEDICATION NEW BRIDGE VIC (AT 96634). DEPARTED 301645H.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. 1 KCS ON OPERATION IN BICH SAC.

2 KCS ON OPERATION WITH CO A.

B. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. 2 KCS ON OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

3. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRP, NO. OF TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS.

1/26 2 2 ( AT 963629) 0  
(AT 980623)

4. BOYSCORES

1/26  
USMC - 1 USMC WIA (NO N MEDEVAC) VC - NONE

2/5  
USMC - VC -  
SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS OPERAT ON, MISSISSIPPI

3/7  
USMC - NONE VC - 2 VCS

3/9  
301510Z /NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#334

(B)

USMC - NONE VC - NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY  
LATE ENTRIES

A. 1ST BN, 2 6TH MARINES

(1) AT 290925 H H & S CO 106 PLT VIC (AT 965614) REC 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968604) RET 80 RDS SA. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE.

(2) AT 291410 H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 965627) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 971635). RETURNED 23 RDS 81MM (HE), 125 RDS SA, 6RDS 40MM. USMC WIA (NON MEDEVA). SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MINUTES W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 291830 H CO B PLAT CP VIC (AT 925536) OBSERVED 5 BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 951550). 5 PERSONS IN EACH BOAT. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105 MM (HE). BOATS HAD ALREADY DISAPPEARED.

(4) AT 292130 H BN SCOUTS BIC (AT 957606) LOCATED 15-20 VC W/ TPS-21 VIC (AT 950604) (AT 951603). DIRECTED 31 RDS 105MM (HE), 12 RDS 155MM (HE). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2 D BN, 5TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION

MISSISSIPPI.

C. 304 BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) AT 300910H CO I CAC-22 VIC (AT 903572) APPREHENDED 2 VC W/ FAULTY ID CARDS. VCS TAKEN TO LOC DISTRICT HQ.

7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 965614) 290925H 106 PLT H & S / 1/26 / NONE UNK / UNK VC  
(2) (AT 965627) 291410 H PLT PAT A / 1/26 / 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK / UNK VC.

(3) (AT 925536) 291830H PLT CP #1 / 26 / NONE UNK / UNK USMC

(4) (AT 957606) 292130H BN SCOUTS 1 / 26 / NONE UNK / UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D - 6; D - 2; H - 1; I - 1; M - 3; N - 2; Q - 5; R - 6; S - 3; T - 4; U - 3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C - 3; D - 10; F - 4; H - 1; N - 3; Q - 10; R - 22; S - 2; V - 1;

8. 2 D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY  
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION

MISSISSIPPI.

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-2

334

(B)

B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 C-3; D-4; F-6; H-3; M-4; N-2; O-2; Q-6; R-2; S-3  
 T-6; U-3; CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 C-2; D-5; F-8; H-1; M-2; U-4; R-12; S-4; T-4; U-3

9. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION \* OPERATION SUMMARY  
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION  
 (1) SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREP OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.  
 (2) (AT 903572) 300910M CAC-C-22/1377/NONE UNK /2 VCS USMC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY  
 F-4; M-6; N-5; Q-1; S-4; T-3; U-2; AA-1; BB-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY  
 C-4; D-4; F-5; H-2; K-6; L-6; M-6; N-2; Q-1; K-7  
 S-8; T-4; AA-1; BB-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
2/5	2	24	2	2	0	0	0	
3/7	3	28	3	3	0	0	0	

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. PORTIONS OF 7TH MARINES  
 TAOR INUNDATED DUE TO RECENT HEAVY RAINS AND FLOODING.  
 SMALL UNIT PATROLS CONTINUE TO BE CHANNELIZED AND LINES OF  
 COMMUNICATION INTERRUPTED. WEATHER IN OPERATION MISSISSIPPI  
 AREA HAS NOT SERIOUSLY HAMPERED OPERATIONS ALTHOUGH WEATHER  
 REMAINS MARGINAL WITH LOW CEILINGS AND THREATENED CLOUD  
 BURST. SWOLLEN STREAMS  
 AND RIVERS CONSTITUTE CROSSING PROBLEMS AND PORTIONS OF  
 ANTENNA VALLEY INUNDATED BY RECENT RAINS.  
 DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC 66

A. 1/29  
 CO A SQD PAT 0900-1500 IP 980624 CH PT 1. 985637  
 2. 981637 3. 987639 4. 971635 5. 978635 6. 982634 7. 980624.  
 CO A FT PLAT 0730-0745 IP 980624 LP 0745-1745 980623  
 PAT 1745-1800 TO 980624.  
 CO A FT PAT 1200-1230 IP 980624 LP 1230-1300 - 987635  
 PAT 1800-1930 TO 980624.  
 CO A SQD PAT 0730-1130 IP 985630 CH PT 1. 982639  
 2. 982625 3. 987625 4. 987629 5. 985630.  
 CO A SQD PAT 1330-1530 IP 985630 CH PT 1. 982639

BT

309510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L



2. 982635 3. 987625 4. 987629 5. 986630  
 CO A SQD PAT 1530-1900 IP 986630 CH PT 1. 982639  
 2. 982635 3. 987625 4. 987625 5. 986630.  
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 956584  
 2. 959588 3. 959586 4. 95658  
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 959586  
 2. 959588 3. 957588 4. 959586 5. 946586.  
 CO C FT PAT 0600-0900 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 949586  
 2. 945570 3. 946586.  
 CO C FT PAT 0700-1500 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 957588  
 2. 959588 3. 959598 4. 959591 5. 946586.

CO C FT PAT 1000-1300 IP 946586 CH PT 1. 942591 2. 940585  
 3. 946586.  
 CO C FT PAT 1400-1800 IP 947586 CH PT 1. 944578  
 2. 952582 3. 952583 4. 946586.  
 CO D FT PAT 1000-1500 IP 920547 CH PT 1. 914548  
 2. 918549 3. 920547.  
 CO D FT PAT 0730-0830 IP 920547 LP 0830-1630 963600  
 PAT 1630-1800 TO 920547.  
 B. 2/5 - 3/9  
 CO B FT PAT 0600-0730 IP 926527 OP 0730-1330 926588  
 PAT 1330-1500 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 0800-0900 IP 926527 OP 0900-1500 933531  
 PAT 1500-1600 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 0730-0900 IP 926526 AMB 0900-1430 936528  
 PAT 1430-1600 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 0700-0830 IP 926527 AMB 0830-1630 918528  
 PAT 2630-1800 TO 926527.  
 CO B SQD PAT 0930-1500 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 933531  
 2. 936528 3. 926527.  
 CO B PLAT PAT 0630-0900 IP 926527 CH PT 1. 907512

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 934518 3. 926527.  
 CO B PLAT PAT 0930-1030 IP 026527 PPB 1030-1830  
 924518 PAT 1830-1930 926527  
 CO B SQD PAT 1100-1600 IP 924518 CH PT 1. 918515  
 2. 924521 3. 931524 4. 924518.  
 CO K SQD PAT 0700-1400 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 918513  
 2. 920502 3. 926506 4. 928502 5. 912498 6. 911514.  
 CO K SQD PAT 1300-1800 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 908507  
 2. 911514.  
 CO K SQD PAT 1000-1500 IP 912498 CH PT 1. 908492  
 2. 909484 3. 912498.  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 901507  
 2. 909484 3. 912498.  
 CO K SQD PAT 0730-1730 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 901507  
 2. 903507 3. 911514.  
 CO E PLAT PAT 0700- TBD IP 874447 CH PT 1. 8754 67  
 2. 891467 3. 909487 4. 907510 5. 91 6219 6. 925523 7. 923528  
 8. 874447.  
 C. 3/ 17  
 CO L SQD PAT 0800-1100 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 916677  
 2. 937683 3. 925683 4. 925690.  
 CO L SQD PAT 0630-1100 IP 935665 CH PT 1. 932630

2. 923654 3. 932646 4. 939647 5. 935665.  
 CAC 31 SQD PAT 1100-1330 IP 946698 CH PT 1.  
 938697 2. 932692 3. 948698 4. 935699 5. 946698.  
 CAC 33 SQD PAT 0700-1100 IP 944683 CH PT 1. 945675  
 2. 943673 3. 941662 4. 944683.  
 CO I CO (-) PAT 07 30-1700 IP 877575 CH PT 1. 858570  
 2. 850565 3. 825556 4. 82 7551 5. 840560 6. 860571 7. 877575.  
 CO I FT PAT 0600-0900 IP 882574 CH PT 1. 914577  
 2. 882574.  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 915595 CH PT 1. 903590  
 2. 896596 3. 900596 4. 915595.  
 CO K SQD PAT 1230-1600 IP 916597 CH PT 1. 920597  
 2. 933604 3. 925600 4. 916597.  
 CO K SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 924604 CH PT 1. 924607 2. 924604.  
 CO L FT PAT 0630-0900 IP 943660 CH PT 1. 946690 2. 943660.  
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 920584  
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 915583  
 CO L FT OP 0900-1200 - 915584  
 CO L FT OP 0900-1500 - 915585

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC 66

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/25

CO A SQD PAT 0230-0330 IP 980624 AMB 0330-0600 - 980629  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2045 IP 980624 AMB 2045-2200 985620  
 PAT 2200-2230 TO 980624

CO A FT PAT 2400-0030 IP 980624 AMB 0030-0330  
 PAT 0330-0400 TO 980624

984624

CO A FT PAT 2000-2030 IP 980624 LP 2030-0600 975622  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2030 IP 980624 LP 2030-0600 987636  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 0030-0100 IP 980624 LP 0100-0330 984627  
 PAT 0330-0400 TO 980624.

CO A FT PAT 2000-2130 IP 980624 LP 2130-0600 987629  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 980624.

CO C FT PAT 1800-2100 IP 947584 CH PT 1. 9485 84  
 2. 944587 3. 943581 4. 946584.

CO C VFT PAT 2130-2330 IP 946584 CH PT 1. 941583  
 2. 948585 3. 946584.

CO C FT PAT 0300-0600 IP 946584 CH PT 1.

943581 2. 944587

3. 949584 4. 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1930-2000 IP 946584 LP 2000-0630 949584  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 946584 LP 1930-0630 948535  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 947584 LP 1930-0630 944537  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1945 IP 946584 LP 1945-0630  
 934580 PAT 0630-0715 TO 946584.

CO C FT PAT 1900-1930-IP 946584 LP 1930-0630 943581  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 9465 84.

CO D SEC PAT 1900-0700 IP 964606 CH PT 1. 969604  
 2. 968606 3. 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 AMB 1930-0630 969604  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 LP 1930-0630 967607  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 964606 LP 1930-0630 966605  
 PAT 0630-0700 TO 964606.

BT

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

334

⑥

CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 AMB 1930-0600 927546  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 920547.  
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 921547  
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 920527.  
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 922533  
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 920547.  
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 923535  
 PAT 0600-0530 TO 920547  
 CO D FT PAT 1900-1930 IP 920547 LP 1930-0500 934536  
 PAT 0500-0530 TO 92547.  
 B. 2/5 - 3/9

CO K FT PAT 1830-1900 IP 911514 LP 1900-0600 911516  
 PAT 0600-0630 TO 915154.  
 CO K SQD PAT 1900-2200 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 906519  
 2. 900503 3. 909504 4. 911514.  
 CO K SQD PAT 1800- 1900 IP 911514 AMB 1900-2200  
 CO K FT PAT 1930-2330 IP 911514 CH PT 1. 911511  
 2. 911514.  
 CO K FT PAT 1930-2000 IP 911514 AMB 2000-2300 911511  
 PAT 2 300-2330 TO 911514.  
 CO K FT PAT 0300-0330 IP 911514 AMB 919516 0330-0600  
 PAT 0600-0630  
 CO K FT PAT 1800-1900 IP 916483 OP 909483 1900-0600  
 PAT 0600-0700 TO 916483.  
 CO K FT PAT 1830-1930 IP 916 483 OP 1930-0600 919483  
 PAT 0600-0700 TO 916483.  
 CO B SQD PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 OP 2000-0500 937533  
 PAT 0500-0600 TO 926527.  
 CO B SQD PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 OP 2000-0500 926516

301510Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

534

PAT 0600-0700 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 2400-0100 IP 926527 AMB 0100-0300 918528  
 PAT 0300-0400 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 AMB 2000-2100 928522  
 PAT 2100-2200 TO 9265 27.  
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 AMB 2000-2200 933527  
 PAT 2200-2300 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 0300-0400 IP 926527 AMB 0400-0500 933529  
 PAT 0500-0600 TO 926527.  
 CO B FT PAT 0300-0330 IP 926527 KO 0330-0530  
 926528 PAT 0530-0600 TO 927527.  
 CO B FT PAT 1900-2000 IP 926527 LP 2000-0500  
 930527 PAT 0500-0530 TO 926527.  
 C. 3/7  
 CAC C. -31 SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 946698 CH PT 1. 938679  
 2. 931697 3. 948697 4. 935695 5. 946698.  
 CO L FT AMB 1900-0530 924698  
 CO L FT AMB 1200-0600 947657  
 CO L FT AMB 0200-0600 942626  
 CO K SQD AMB 2200-0400 924605

CO K SQD AMB 1950-0630 919589  
 CO K SQD PAT 003-0200 IP. 914597 CH PT 1. 916594  
 2. 914597.  
 CO K FT OP 200010600 - 912598  
 CO L FT AMB 0030-0330 913571  
 CO L FT LP 0030-0330 915578  
 CO L FT LP 0100-0600 915583  
 CO L FT LP 2230-0330 915585

GP-4  
 RT

TOR:30/1745Z/NOV/PJL

301510Z/NOV. 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-



**CONFIDENTIAL**

305

S-3 D

J

O 011315Z NOV 66 OUT-12  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN  
 FOURTH BN, 503 AEN INF, 173 AEN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 305-66

- A. CG III MAF 291342Z OCT 66
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300659Z OCT 66

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 304-03.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. LT GEN V. L. KRILLAK AND MAJ GEN H. NICKERSON JK AND PARTY VISITED HILL 55 FROM 011020H TO 011105H.

## 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

## 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
- B. 1ST BN, 20TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT:

- (1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9455) (AT 9456) (AT 9555) (AT 9457) (AT 9557). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9657) (AT 9556) (AT 9454).
- (2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9254) (AT 9354) (AT 9154) (AT 9155). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9254) (AT 9155) (AT 9255).
- (3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9458) (AT 9550) (AT 9559) (AT 9659). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS

011315Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

S-1-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 305

TAVS-C

AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9756) (AT 9659).

E (4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC GS  
(AT 9459) (AT 9464) (AT 9461) (AT 9560). CONDUCT NIGHT  
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9363) (AT 9461).

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 283-66

EXCEPT:

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9367)  
(AT 9467) (AT 9366) (AT 9568) (AT 9466). CONDUCT NIGHT  
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9465)

(AT 9260) (AT 9169) (AT 9168) (AT 9269)  
(AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING AND SEARCHING  
OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES  
VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8656).

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC  
(AT 8958) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC  
(AT 9057).

- (4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC  
(AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 9260) (AT 9251) (AT 9160).

CONDUCT

NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9059).

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC  
(AT 9257).

D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH DAY AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 8850)  
AND CONDUCT SQD PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8951) (AT 8050)  
(AT 8950) (AT 9051).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149)  
(AT 9249) (AT 9047) (AT 9148) (AT 9049) (AT 9150) (AT 9050)  
(AT 9540) (AT 9148) (AT 9251) (AT 9057). ESTABLISH DAY AND  
NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9159) AND CONDUCT SQD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9150)  
AT 9049) (AT 9048).

- (3) CO M ESTABLISH DAY AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9350)  
(AT 9251). ESTABLISH FIRE TEAM & SQD SECURITY POINTS VIC

(AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT  
DAYLIGHT FIRE TEAM AND SQD PATROLS VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9352)  
(AT 9353) (AT 9051) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). ESTABLISH  
NIGHT LP VIC (AT 9252) AND SQD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9352) (AT 9251)  
(AT 9453).

011315Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-7

305

CONFIDENTIAL ©

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS  
 (1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A WHICH DESCRIBES EXTENSIVE VC ACTIVITIES PLANNED DURING 29 OCT- 2 NOV AND TO REF B WHICH PRESCRIBES CERTAIN ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY COMMANDERS DURING THIS PERIOD.

(2) OVER THE PAST 7 DAY PERIOD THERE HAVE BEEN 143 AMBUSHES CONDUCTED WITHIN THIS TAOR. ONLY 5 OF THESE AMBUSHES MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB). THESE RESULTS ARE UNACCEPTABLE AND TECHNIQUES OF EMPLOYING AMBUSH ELEMENTS REQUIRE REEVALUATION AND REVIEW.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031200H CODE 71. PRIMARY TURCK STOP; ALTERNATE CAR HOP.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1530Z/OCT/AJM

011315Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

305

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 021705Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES OUT-16  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-)(REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 306-66

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 01095 Z  
 B. CG FIRST MARDIV 010959Z  
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV 011139Z  
 D. CG THIRD MARDIV 300443Z NOV 66

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 335-66.  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE 9TH MARINE SITREP 336-66.

AND OPN MISSISSIPPI SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

## 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE  
 B. 1ST BN (-), 26TH MARINES. YOUR FRAG ORDER 66-66 APPROVED.  
 MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.  
 C. 2D BN (-)(REIN), 5TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT  
 ACTIVITIES APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.  
 D. 3D BN (-), 7TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NI  
 HT ACTIVITIES  
 APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.

E. 3D BN (-), 9TH MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE RELOCATION OF UNITS WITHIN TAOR.  
 (2) YOUR FRAG ORDER APPROVED. MY SITREP 336-66 APPLIES.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO:

- (A) CONTENTS OF REF (A) REGARDING 106MM BEEHIVE AMMO.  
 (B) CONTENTS OF REF (B) REGARDING INQUIRIES CONCERNING  
 SHIPMENT OF PERSONAL EFFECTS.  
 (C) CONTENTS OF REF (C) CONCERNING LIMITED DUTY OFFICER  
 (TEMPORARY ) PROGRAM.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(A) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF (D)  
 DEALING WITH BREACHES OF COMMUNICATION SECURITY.  
 INSURE CONTINUOUS SUPERVISION AND ENFORCE  
 COMM SECURITY.

(B) CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031201H TO 041200H.  
 CODE 97. PRIMARY - TINCAN. ALTERNATE - BELLY LAUGH.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 02/2349Z/DEC 66

021705Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

308

7  
5-3  
4

0 041440Z NOV 66 OUT-59  
 FROM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
 FIRST ANTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 308-66

- A. 1ST MARDIV BUL 3750 OF 11NOV66
1. SITUATION.
    - A. ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES INSUM 307-66
    - B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
      - (1) FIRST MARINES CONTINUE CONDUCT OF COUNTY FAIR WITH IN THIER TAOR.
      - (2) FIRST RECON BN CONTINUES PATROL/OP ACTIVITY ON SOUTH AND WEST PERIPHERY OF NINTH MARINES TAOR
  2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
  3. EXECUTION:
    - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
    - B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.
      - CONDUCT OPERATION SHASTA IAW MY OPN 122-66.
      - (1) CO A PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA
      - (2) CO B PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA
      - (3) CO C PARTICIPATES OPERATION SHASTA
      - (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9663) (9662) (9762) (9763). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9652) (9663).
      - (5) CAC-CI CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9255)

041440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#308

©

(9256).

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-06

EXCEPT:

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9367) (9267) (9167) (9266). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9463) (9467) (9466) (93669) (90679).
- (2) PLT OUTPOST (AT 923690) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9469) (9569) (9368) (9209) (9268). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9268).
- (3) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (8757) (8753) (8756). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (8757) (8755)
- (4) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (8957) (8956). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9057).
- (5) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (9253) (9259) (9355) (8959) (9059) (9060) (9159) (9260). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (9059).
- (6) CO H PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OPERATION SHASTA.

D. 3E BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-06

EXCEPT:

- (1) CO "L" CHOPPED TO 1ST BN 26TH MAR ON REQUEST AND C.O. 1ST BN 26TH FOR PARTICIPATION OPERATION SHASTA.
- (2) CO I ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 8950). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8850) (AT 8950).
- (3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9059) (AT 9040) (AT 9151) (AT 9050) (AT 9350) (AT 9249) (AT 9148) (AT 9350). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9149). CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9147). ESTABLISH NIGHT LP IN GS (AT 9247) (AT 9248).
- (4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251). ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9051). ESTABLISH NIGHT LPB IN GS (AT 9252) AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9352).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DURING THE MONSOON SEASON  
OUR TROOPS WILL BE PARTICULARLY SUSCEPTIBLE TO COLDS AND INFLUENZA.  
TO MINIMIZE THIS PROBLEM COMMANDERS WILL  
INSURE THAT LIVING CONDITIONS, PROPER DIETS, ADEQUATE

041440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-3 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

FACILITIES AND DRY CLOTHING ARE PROVIDED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH THE TACTICAL SITUATION.

(2) THE UH-1E AIRCRAFT HAVE BEEN MODIFIED SO THAT ROTORS SWEEP AS LOW AS 5 FEET FROM THE GROUND AT THE 12 O'CLOCK POSITION. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ALL APPROACHES TO OR DEPARTURE FROM THE UH-1E WILL BE MADE IN A LOW CRUISE AT THE 3 O'CLOCK OR 9 O'CLOCK POSITION. COMMANDERS GIVE WIDE DISSEMINATION TO THIS CHANGE TO EMPLANTING/DEPLANTING TECHNIQUES. REF A APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 051200H TO 061200H, CODE 06. PRIMARY SUGAR DADDY, ALTERNATE GOLD DIGGER.

GP-4

BT

TOD:04/1630Z/NOV/PJL 041400Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

309

53

7  
D

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O O 051500Z NOV 66                    OUT=76  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
   ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
   ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
   CG THIRD MARDIV  
   CG FMAW  
   FIRST MARINES  
   THIRD MARINES  
   ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
   FOURTH BN + 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
   ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
   FIRST AT BN (-)  
   DET, THIRD ENGR BN  
   THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
   FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 309-66  
 A. 9TH MAR OP O 116-66

- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 311149Z OCT 66
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV 011425Z NOV 66
- 1. SITUATION
  - A. ENEMY FORCES. 95TH MARINES INSTU 1. 303-66.
  - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. OPERATION SHASTA COMMENCED AT 051200H IN ACCORDANCE WITH 9TH MAR OP ORDER 122-66.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
  - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
    - (1) CO A MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION SHASTA.
    - (2) CO B MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION SHASTA.
    - (3) CO C MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT OPERATION SHASTA.
    - (4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 964614). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 (AT 962503) (AT 974614)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#309

P-1-3

©

(AT 980623). CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHASTA.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 925563), PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCN-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE.

C. 2 D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9364) (AT 9466) (AT 9566). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9468) (AT 9366) (AT 9465) (AT 9367). (MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9268) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT VIC (AT 944689).

(4) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT ON TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944777).

(5) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SUIT OF SONG VI GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 36. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758) (AT 8658) (AT 8657) (AT 8757). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VINNVC (AT 8757) (AT 8656).

(6) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8957) (AT 8958) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8957).

(7) CO G MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) ((AT 8959) (AT 9259) (AT 9153). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9259).

(8) CAC C-21 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 923603).

(9) CO H PROVIDE ONE SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN CP. MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257). MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933735) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

051500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

p-2-3

309

(2)

WEST OF BL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942645) AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO 1 CONDUCT SECURITY FOR ROADSWEEP AND LIAISOYS. MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. PROVIDES SECURITY AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN SQD KIN AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS RAPID REACTION FORCE.

(2) CO 1 CONDUCTS SQD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9348) (AT 9245) (AT 9350) (AT 9146). ESTABLISH NIGHT SQD AND FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9449) (AT 9146).

(3) CO 1 CONDUCTS SQD PATROLS VIC (AT 9149) (AT 9150) (AT 9348) (AT 9245) (AT 9350) (AT 9146). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9349) AND LP VIC (AT 9146). CONDUCT NIGHT SQD AND FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9450) (AT 9449) (AT 9146).

(3) CO 1 CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS VIC (AT 926527) AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8951) (AT 9051) (AT 9052) (AT 9151) (AT 9252). TP PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS SHASTA. PRESENT PLANS PROVIDE FOR COMMITMENT 070000H.

(4) CO 1 ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9353) (AT 9251)

AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT FIRE TEAM AND SQD PATROLS VIC (AT 9353) (AT 9453) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9351) (AT 9351). ESTABLISH SQD AND FIRE TEAM SECURITY POINTS VIC (AT 9453) (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT SQD AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9352) (AT 9351) AND NIGHT FIRE TEAM LP VIC (AT 9252). BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE SECURITY ELEMENT NORTH SIDE FERRY SITE IF REQUIRED. PROVIDE PHYSICAL SECURITY FOR LCM-6 IF REPOSITIONED ON SOUTH SIDE FERRY SITE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SPARROW HAWK UNIT AND RAPID REACTION FORCES PROVIDE THE FIELD COMMANDER WITH A "WEAPON OF OPPORTUNITY" CAPABLE OF BEING DEPLOYED DECISIVELY AS NEEDED. CMDRS ARE URGED TO EVALUATE TACTICAL SITUATIONS AS TO FEASIBILITY OF EMPLOYING THESE UNITS. REF (A) APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF'S (B) AND (C) CONCERNING SHIPPING OF SEABAGS AND NOTIFICATIONS OF TRANSFER. INSURE DISEMINATION OF SUBJECT INFO TO ALL HANDS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 061200H TO 071200H, CODE 89. PRIMARY PEEP SHOW, ALTERNATE STRIP TEASE.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 05/1826Z/NOV-66/CDG

051500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

061500Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 310-66

30  
OUT-94

- A. III MAF O P5700.1A  
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 030049Z NOV 66
1. SITUATION
    - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 309-66.
    - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
      - (1) 1/26 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.
  2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
    - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
    - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
      - (1) CO A MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.
      - (2) CO B MAINTAIN CP SECURITY AND CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA.
      - (3) CO C MAINTAIN CP SEC AND CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.
      - (4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE/AT (AT 964604). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962608) (AT 974614) AND (AT 980623). CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHASTA.
      - (5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923563); FROM OUTPOST VIC (AT 925506) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE.
  - C. 2D BN 3D MARINES NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 309-66 EXCEPT:

061500Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#310

- (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9267) (AT 9167) (AT 9266) (AT 9463) (AT 9467). MAINTAIN OUTPOST VIC (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9469) (AT 9468) (AT 9363), AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9.69).
- (2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9959) (AT 8958). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 3723).
- (3) CO G CHOP UPON 1ST BN 26TH MAR 070700H FOR PARTICIPATION OPERATION SHASTA.
- (4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).  
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

- (1) CO I RETRACT PPR TO AN HQ OPERATING BASE.
- (1) CO K CONDUCT DAY SOD PATROLS IN GS (AT 9349) (AT 9350) (AT 9250) (AT 9154) (AT 9059) (AT 9049) (AT 9140) (AT 9149). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN (AT 9050) (AT 9251) (AT 9140) AND LISTENING POST (AT 9148). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPR IN GS (AT 9157).
- (3) CO L ESTABLISH DEFENSE POSITION AT (AT 915515). CONDUCT SOD PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151). ASSUME 1 HOUR ALERT STATUS OPN SHASTA RES AS OF 070600H.
- (4) CO M ESTABLISH PPR'S IN (AT 9351) (AT 9251). ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9351) (AT 9140) (AT 9252). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9152) (AT 9252).

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SEVERAL RECENT SPOT REPORTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED THAT REFLECT AN EXCESSIVE DELAY (6 TO 8 HRS) FROM TIME CONTACT IS MADE UNTIL RECEIPT OF THE SPOT REPORT AT THIS HQS. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT UNIT LEADERS REALIZE THE IMPORTANCE OF IMMEDIATE AND ACCURATE REPORTS IN ORDER THAT OUR FLEXIBILITY AND CAPABILITY BE EXPLOITED.

(2) CONDUCT AIR BORNE U-10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES.

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8345) (AT 8045) (AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 070800H UNTIL 070930H.
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8951) (AT 9140) (AT 9550) (AT 9453) FROM 071000H UNTIL 071130H.
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750) (BT 0953) (AT 9756) FROM 071300H UNTIL 071430H.
- (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9250) (AT 9455) (AT 9353) (AT 9560) FROM 071500H UNTIL 071630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A. INSURE DISSEMINATION AS DIRECTED IN REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071200H TO 081200H, CODE 25. PRIMARY ORPHAN ANNIE, ALTERNATE SHADY REST.

GP-4  
BT

TOD: 06/1625Z/NOV-66/CDG

061500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

311

75-3  
D

O 071530Z NOV 66                      OUT-106  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECUND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET, THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
 FIRST ACTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 311-66

- A. 9TH MARINES OPO 122-66  
 1. SITUATION  
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES. INTSIA 310-66.  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES.  
 (1) 1/26 (REIN) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS  
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATIO SHASTA.  
 (2) E/2/1 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 PROVIDES BLOCK ON EAST FLANK OF OPN SHASTA.  
 (3) SPARROW HAWK COMMITTED 1335H. SEE MY 072255H SPOA REPORT.  
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.  
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.  
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 (1) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA IAW REF (A).  
 (2) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES  
 IAW REF (A).  
 C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
 310-66 EXCEPT:  
 (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9467)  
 (AT 9466) (AT 9366) (AT 9566) (AT 9555); CONDUCT NIGHT  
 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9367) (AT 9266)  
 071530Z                      NINTH MARINES                      C O N F I D E N T I A L                      F-1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#311

(AT 9267) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9465) MAINTAIN PLATOON BASE OF OPERATIONS VIC (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS GS (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9168) (AT 9269) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9168).

(2) CO F PROVIDE ONE PLAT TO OCCUPY CO G POSITION VIC (AT 915597); CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8753) (AT 8658) (AT 8757) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8758)

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8956) (AT 8957) AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES GS (AT 8957).

(4) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257). PLATOON BASE OF OPERATIONS AT (AT 93535) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VICINITY OF HOAN MY VIC (AT 9257) PLATOON BASE OPERATIONS (AT 93535). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS EAST AND WEST OF MSR FROM GRID LINE 62 TO GRID LINE 65. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEF PERIMETER OF

AN HOA OPERATING BASE; PROVIDE SEC FOR ROAD SHEEP TEAMS AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED.

(2) CO K CONSOLIDATE POSITION VIC (AT 913513) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9150) (AT 9051) (AT 9150).

(3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA OPERATING BASE; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK UNIT? MAINTAIN 1 HOUR ALERT STATUS AS SHASTA RESERVE; MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS RAPID REACTION FORCE.

(4) CO MM ESTABLISH PPRS IN GS (AT 9353) AND (AT 9251); ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) (AT 9152) (AT 9352); CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9351). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9351) AND LISTENING POSTS IN GS (AT 9251).

\* ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 081201H TO 091200H CODE 69. PRIMARY - NIGHT LIGHT, ALTERNATE - SHADY BEACH. GP-4

BT

TOB: 07/1710Z/NOV-66/CDG

071530Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

7 5-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 00 081448Z NOV 66 OUT-115  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 523 ABN BIF, 173 ABN BDE  
 SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 901 THIRD ANGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)  
 FIRST AMERAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 312-66

D

- A. 9TH MARINES UP U 122-66
- B. 3D MARDIV PU 2000.7E (COI)
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV 070317Z
- 1. SITUATION
  - A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 311-66.
  - B. FRIENDLY FORCES
    - (1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.
    - (2) CO E, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES PROVIDES BLOCK ON EAST FLANK OF OPERATION SHASTA.
    - (3) SPARROW HAWK AND COMPANY C SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED MISSION (SEE MY SITREP 312-66).
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
  - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG 303-66 EXCEPT:
    - (1) CONTINUE OPN SHASTA IAW REF A.
    - (2) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES IAW REF A.
    - (3) CO C COMMENCING 0900H CONDUCT HELICOPTER MOVEMENT FROM

081448Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 312

L7 BLUEBIRD TO 12 MIC BLOCK POS MAINTAINED BY F/2/1 AND ON ORDER IN COORDINATION W/ F/2/1 CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY ORN WEST IN ASSIGNED ZONE.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAGO 343-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9367). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9266) (AT 9465) (AT 9467) (AT 9367) (AT 9266).

(2) PLATOON OPERATING BASE (AT 9239) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9258) (AT 9268) (AT 9469) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9257).

(3) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9311) (AT 8757) (AT 8856) (AT 8857). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8756) (AT 9457) (AT 8157).

(4) PAC D-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 8958). (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

(5) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 343-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPO IN GS (AT 8953) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8953).

(2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9051) (AT 9143) (AT 9148) (AT 9243) (AT 9249). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9148) (AT 9251) AND LP IN GS (AT 9148).

(3) CO M MAINTAIN PPBS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9452) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (9252) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9251) (AT 9051) (AT 9151). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9252) (AT 9453) AND LP IN (AT 9252).

(4) CO L, NO CHANGE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PLANNING FOR THE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS AND CONTINUOUS ORIENTATION OF UNITS TO PRE-PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS WILL ELIMINATE DELAYS IN DELIVERY. WHEN APPROPRIATE TARGETS APPEAR, MAXIMUM FIREPOWER MUST BE EMPLOYED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES.

081448Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8052) (AT 8017) (AT 8452)  
(AT 9447) FROM 090800H UNTIL 091930H.
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9552) (AT 8543) (AT 8925)  
(AT 8952) FROM 091000H UNTIL 091130H.
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8352) (AT 8452) (AT 8355)  
(AT 8656) FROM 091300H UNTIL 091430H.
- (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9056) (AT 9052) (AT 9053)  
(AT 8354) FROM 091500H UNTIL 091630H.

(3) THE LOSS OF COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN COMBAT UNITS UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES CAN BE HAZARDOUS IF NOT TRAGIC. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW COMMUNICATIONS AND PATROL PROCEDURES WITHIN SUBORDINATE UNITS TO INSURE PROVISIONS EXIST FOR CONTINUAL MAINTENANCE OF POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS BY PROVIDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATE MEANS. ADDITIONALLY, REF 3 PROVIDES SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF PYRPTCHNIC SIGNALS WITHIN THIS REGIMENT.

(4) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF C, THE CONTENTS OF WHICH WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL MARINES UNDER THEIR COMMAND.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 091200H TO 101200H, CODE 12, PRIMARY-EVENING SHADOW AND ALTERNATE-SUN SHINE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/1755Z/NOV-66/CDG

081448Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

314

753  
D**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 101415Z NOV 66 OUT-1L2  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO 2NF FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 2NF/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 2NF/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE  
 2NF/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 314-11CFG

- A. 9TH MARINES OPO 122-66  
 B. CG 1ST MARDIV 280524Z NOV 66  
 C. MCO 1042-230  
 D. FORCE RYL 2700 OF 4 NOV 66
1. SITUATION  
 A. ENEMY FORCES • 9TH MARINES INTSUM 313-66  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES  
 (1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION CHASTISE  
 2. MISSION • NO CHANGE  
 3. EXECUTION  
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS • NO CHANGE  
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES • NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 301-66 EXCEPT  
 (1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9555) (AT 9655) (AT 9555) (AT 9465) • CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9266) (AT 9468) (AT 9467) (AT 9357)

101415Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#314

MAINTAIN PLATOON OPERATION BASE AT (AT 923691) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9257) (AT 9353) (AT 9458) (AT 9467). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9259).  
 (2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8957) (AT 3757) (AT 8856) (AT 8857). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8857) (AT 8957) (AT 8959) (AT 8958).  
 (3) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8958) (AT 9058) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN (AT 9057).

(4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257).

(5) CO G REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 913523) AND ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 313-35 EXCEPT:

(1) CO M ESTABLISH PPBS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) WITH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9359) (AT 9222) (AT 9152). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9353) (AT 9352). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) AND LP IN (AT 9252).

(2) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 8949) (AT 8848) (AT 8847).

(3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9253) (AT 9148) (AT 9148) (AT 9151) (AT 9352) (AT 9151). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9148) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9251).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING USE OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE H-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLETS DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES.

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9345) (AT 9345) (AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 0800-0930.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9361) (AT 9463) (AT 9958) FROM 1000 TO 1130.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (AT 9755) (AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 1300 TO 1430.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8254) (AT 8249) (AT 8654) (AT 8649) FROM 1500 TO 1630.

F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

1. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF D CONCERNING MAILING PROCEDURES FOR SEA BAGS.

2. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF E CONCERNING THE LDD PROGRAM. ENSURE DISSEMINATION TO ALL ELIGIBLE MARINES.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121201H CODE 11. PRIMARY LONG HILL. ALTERNATE RAIN RUST.

GP-4

BT

101L152

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-2

TOD: 101530Z/NOV-66/GDG

314

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5

D

5/7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 111440Z NOV 66                      OUT-150  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELTY MARINES  
 FIRST AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 315-66

- A. CG 1ST MARDIV 081011Z NOV 66
- B. CG 3D MARDIV 091239Z NOV 66
- C. FORCE/ SA I CORPS P 4525.1
- 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 314-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS  
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 943569); CONTINUE BLOCK  
 SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY OF SONG THU SON FROM VIC (AT 935549) TO  
 VIC (AT 975566); CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS 500  
 METERS SOUTH OF RT 14 FROM VIC (AT 979583) TO VIC (AT 982575);  
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSES IN GS (AT 9557) AND (AT 9457).

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 929564); ONE PLAT (REIN)

111440Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#3/5

FROM SEMI-PERMANENT OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 925535) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND (CM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON AND ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE; CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS EAST AND WEST LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF (AT 922576); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9255) AND ( AT 9254).

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 963670); PROVIDE SECURITY SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS EAST AND WEST LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF (AT 968583); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9759) AND (AT 9659).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK UNIT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AND FERRY VIC (AT 964674) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON MSR NORTH HILL55; PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962698) (AT 974614), AND ( AT 930623).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 934563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) AND (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO BE DONE ON

#### DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT;

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9466) (AT 9464) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) ( AT 9666) ( AT 9565); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9465) (AT 9563); MAINTAIN PLATOON OPERATING BASE AT (AT 923697) AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS ( AT 9263) (AT 9257) (AT 9368) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9268) (AT 9263).

(2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8853) (AT 8859 ) (AT 8759) (AT 8659) (AT 8758) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8853) (AT 8857) (AT 8758).

(3) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) (AT 9367) (AT 9259) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9257) (AT 9158).

(4) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9369) (AT 9362) (AT 9462) (AT 9562) (AT 9563) (AT 9564) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9363) (AT 9463) ( AT 9261) (AT 9464).

(5) CAC-21 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9267) (AT 9367) (AT 9361) (AT 9261) AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH IN

11114LOZ/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3  
CONFIDENTIAL ©

GS (AT 9250) (AT 9353).

(6) CAC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3957) (AT 9057) (AT 9058) (AT 3959) (AT 3953).

D. 3D BN 9 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER

303-55 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9350) (AT 9043) (AT 9148) (AT 9150) (AT 9049) (AT 9149) (AT 9148) (AT 9249). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9053) (AT 9043) (AT 9143).

(2) CO M ESTABLISH PPB'S IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9353). SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 8353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9043) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THE PRACTICE OF CARRYING INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS IN PLASTIC COVERS WILL CEASE IMMEDIATELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF B REGARDING VC UTILIZATION OF ARVN UNIFORMS. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE REF ARE DISEMINATED TO ALL

SUBORDINATE UNITS AND THAT PROPER SECURITY MEASURES ARE EFFECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMENCING 12 NOV66 COMPLETE POSTAL SERVICE WILL BE AVAILABLE 0800-1630 DAILY, 7 DAYS A WEEK AT 9TH MARINES. HILL 55.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 121201H TO 131201H. CODE 55. PRIMARY-CHURCH BELL. ALTERNATE-SKY PILOT.

B. REC C PRESCRIBES POLICIES AND PROCEDURE FOR TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS DISPOSABLE ITEMS, AND PREVENTION OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT BY ENEMY FORCES. UNIT COMDRS INSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE.

GP-4

BT

YOD:11/2050Z/NOV/PJL 111410Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L <sup>P 3 3</sup> **CONFIDENTIAL**

315

CONFIDENTIAL

7/6

75-3  
A  
AD

O 121350Z NOV 66 CWT-169  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 THIRD MARDIV  
 FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN IN 173 ABN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 316-66

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 315-66  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES OPERATIONS  
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA.

## 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

## 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 303-66

## EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY OF SONG  
 THU BON FROM 940540 TO 976566. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES  
 IN GS (AT 9455) (AT 9556). CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(2) CO B FROM OUTPOST VIC (AT 925536). ONE PLT REIN  
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED  
 ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF  
 CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT  
 NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9154), (9155). CONTINUE  
 OPERATION SHASTA.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT

121350Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#316

CONFIDENTIAL

©

14. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9759) AND (AT 9758).  
CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962608) (AT 974614) AND (AT 980623). CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO BE DONE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9567) (AT 9568) (AT 9566) (AT 9465) (AT 9366). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES (AT 9366) (AT 9566) (AT 9465). MAINTAIN PLATOON OUTPOST AT VIC A (AT 923690) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9268) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9269).

(2) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATION IN GS (AT 8758) (AT 8658) (AT 9657) (AT 8757) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES

IN GS (AT 8657) (AT 8956).

10 CACHC-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9056).

(4) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9158) (AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9159).

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9257). MAINTAIN PLATOON OUTPOSTS VIC (AT 925636).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 8850) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 8850) (AT 8950) (AT 8349) (AT 9050) (AT 8850) (AT 8950) (AT 8949).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9050) (AT 8950) (AT 9151) (AT 8951) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9048). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9048).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) WITH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252)

121350Z/NOV 66 CONFIDENTIAL

316

P-2-3  
CONFIDENTIAL ©

(AT 9152). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352)  
 (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9351). CONDUCT  
 NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9353)  
 AND LP IN GS (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PAYWAR BROADCASTS AND  
 LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9345) ((AT 8845) (AT  
 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 0800-0930.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8951) (AT 9148)  
 (AT 9650) (AT 9453) FROM 1000-1130.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750)  
 (BT 0053) (AT 9756) FROM 1300-1430.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9258) (AT 9455)  
 (AT 9858) (AT 9560) FROM 1500-1630.

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131201H TO 141200H CODE. 09. PRIMARY  
 WHEEL BASE. ALTERNATE - HORSE POWER.

GP-4

BT

TOD:12/1735Z/NOV/PJL 121350Z/NOV 66. C O N F I D E N T

CONFIDENTIAL

©

319

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

17  
5-7

00 151500Z NOV 66 OUT-206  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 503 ARN INF, 173 ARN BDE  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 319-66

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MAR OPO 117B-66 (COUNTY FAIR) (NOTAL)

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES 150400Z NOV66 (OPO 330-66) (NOTAL)

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 120747Z NOV 66

D. CG 1 ST MARDIV 130245Z NOV 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 318-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA AND CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR WITHIN TAOP.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; RELOCATE CP TP HILL 55; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON MSR. CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 33 VIC (AT 980055) IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST CO 4TH BN 51ST ARVN REGT COMMENCING 160500H ASSUME OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) CO B AND 1 PLAT (REIN) CO D COMMENCING 151500H

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; FROM FIXED POSITION VIC (AT 925536) MAINTAIN 1 PLAT SECURITY FOR LIBERTY

151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

P-1-3

⓪

SITE AND LOCATIONS WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK ; MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT CO C OR CO D; CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) TO C A FOR COUNTY FAIR 33 EFFECTIVE 151600H.

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (AT 979591) IN COORDINATION W/COB/AND BE PREPARED TO RETRACT SECURITY UNITS UPON COMPLETION OF HELO EXTRACTION; ONE PLAT MAINTAIN CP SECURITY.

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT (REIN) TO COA FOR COUNTY FAIR 33 EFFECTIVE 151600H; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (AT 979591) IN COORDINATION W/CO C AND BE PREPARED TO RETRACT SECURITY UNITS UPON COMPLETION OF HELO EXTRACTION.

(5) CAC C-1 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEANING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9254).

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9249) (AT 9258) (AT 9267) (AT 9368) (AT 9365) (AT 9256) (AT 9366); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9249) (AT 9267) (AT 9366) (AT 9264) (AT 9556) (AT 9445);

BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MARDIV FORWARD.

(2) CO F CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8858) (AT 8957); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MARDIV FORWARD.

(3) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9250) (AT 9459); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT 3D MARDIV FORWARD.

(4) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9464); BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE AND CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO 3D MARDIV FORWARD.

(5) CAC C-21 NO CHANGE.  
CAC C-22 NO CHANGE.  
CAC C-31 NO CHANGE.  
CAC C-33 NO CHANGE.  
CAC C-34 NO CHANGE.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF R; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 898503) AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9020) (AT 8950).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-2-3

©

319 151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (2) CO K SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) (AT 9149) (AT 9143).
- (3) CO L SUPPORT CO M SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (4) CO M CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9451) IAW REF B; CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9452) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) ( AT 9352) ( AT 9351) AND ESTABLISH LP IN GS (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

- (1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF C CONCERNING AUTHORIZED PHOTOGRAPHS.
- (2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF D CONCERNING PYROTECHICS.
- (3) CONTENTS OF LINE ECHO ON SPOT REPORTS MUST BE EXPANDED TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: WHETHER OR NOT SEARCH OF INCIDENT AREA WAS EFFECTED, AND IF SO, BY WHAT SIZE UNIT AND FOR WHAT DURATION OF TIME. THE RESULTS OF THE SEARCH MUST BE NOTED. IF SEARCH WAS NOT EFFECTED, WHY.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161201H TO 171200H. CODE 44. PRIMARY-HARD FILE, ALTERNATE-SOFT LEAD.

GP-4  
BT

TOB 5/1630Z/NOV/PJL 151500Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-3-3

(C)

319

**CONFIDENTIAL**

320

D 513

O 161400Z NOV 66 OUT-224  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FHMV  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 543D ARN INF, 173D ARN BDE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 1ST THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 RT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 323-66

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MAR OP O 117-66  
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 140703Z NOV 66

## 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES, NINTH MARINES INTSUM 319-66.  
 B. FREINDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA AND CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR WITH TAOR.

2. MISSION, NO CHANGE.

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATI ON SHASTA. CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR. CONTINUE CP RELOCATION TO HILL 55. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 980623). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR.

(2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. FROM FIXED POSITION VIC (AT 925536) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK. MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT CO C OR CO D.

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. MAINTAIN

161400Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-1-2

SURVEILLANCE OVER LIBERTY ROAD NORTH.

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATIONS SHASTA. CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND PRESENT POSITION.

(5) CO C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923543). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN VIC (AT 9156).

C-2D 34, 30 MARINES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 35-66.

D-30 BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 8950) AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8948) (AT 9049) (AT 9051) (AT 8948) (AT 8949).

(2) CO K ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9051) (AT 9052).

(3) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9051) (AT 9052) (AT 9150) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9143) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9152) (AT 9150) (AT 9148).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252).

(AT 9152). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9351). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9351) (AT 9452) (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (AT 9453). ESTABLISH LP AT (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF B CONCERNING M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHERS.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-1J PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666) (AT 9866) (AT 9062) (AT 9962) FROM 170800H-170930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9961) (AT 9453) (AT 9858) FROM 171000H-171130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (AT 9755) (AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 171300H-171430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9254) (AT 9349) (AT 9654) (AT 9649) FROM 171500H-171630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171200H TO 181200H CODE 19. PRIMARY

FISH HOOK. AND ALTERNATE BROOK TROUT.

GP-4

320<sup>31</sup>

**CONFIDENTIAL** @

1611007/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

D  
R

PKS

0 0 171350Z NOV 66                   OUT 241  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN, 5930 ABN INF, 1730 ABN ROE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 DET THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 721-66  
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 323-66.  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES  
 (1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION SHASTA  
 COUNTY FAIR 9-33 CONTINUES  
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.  
 3. EXECUTION  
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.  
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 (1) CO A CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. COMPLETE CP  
 RELOCATION TO HILL 55; ONE PLATOON MAINTAIN SECURITY VIC  
 (AT 986639); PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT  
 987623); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON MSR; CONDUCT  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9562) (AT 9562)  
 (AT 9762). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMRUSHES IN GS (AT 9562)  
 (AT 9662) (AT 9762).  
 (2) CO B CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; FROM POSITION  
 VIC (AT 925536) ONE PLAT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY  
 SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK; CONDUCT DAY  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY IN GS (AT 9354) (AT 9254); CONDUCT NIGHT  
 PATROLS AND AMRUSHES IN GS (AT 9354) (AT 9254).

171350Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 321

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON RT 14; CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN GS (AT 9558) (AT 9658); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9558) (AT 9658).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA; PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964634) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962603); CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9560); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH IN GS (AT 9560).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC (AT 9156).

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. CONTINUES OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARINE FRAG ORDER 35-66.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT;

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9048) (AT 9149) (AT 8948); ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN VIC (AT 9049) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9049) (AT 9048) (AT 9049).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9350)

(AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9150) (AT 9251) (AT 9148) (AT 9149). ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND SECURITY OPS IN (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9250) (AT 9151) (AT 9351).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPR'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9251) AND SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9251) (AT 9351); ESTABLISH NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9352).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.  
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 181201H TO 191200H. CODE 119.  
PRIMARY - BEST COP. ALTERNATE - PRIVATE EYE.

GP-4  
BT

TOD: 17/45/67/NOV/PJL 071350Z/NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

©



(AT 925536) ONE PLATOON PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCA-8 WHEN REACHED ON NORTH BANK. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9454) AND (AT 9154). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9454) AND (AT 9154).

(3) CO C CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON RT 14. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458) AND (AT 9558). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS / AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9558).

(4) CO D CONTINUE OPERATION SHASTA. PROVIDE SPARROW BARK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 964404) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 94608). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9459). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9459).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923543). CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. CONTINUES OPERATIONS IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 35-66.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8949) (AT 8948) (AT 8949) AND (AT 8849). ESTABLISH NIGHT PPR IN (AT 8849) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8849) AND (AT 8350).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9149) (AT 9250) (AT 9150) (AT 9151) (AT 9050) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9146) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9149). ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9151) AND (AT 9151). ESTABLISH SECURITY OUTPOSTS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9143).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) AND PPR IN GS (AT 9251). CONDUCT DAY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9253) (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9051) AND (AT 9351). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9252) AND (AT 9352). ESTABLISH NIGHT SECURITY OUTPOSTS AND PPR'S IN GS (AT 9352) AND (AT 9252).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS REF A. NO WARM BLOOD PETS WILL BE ACQUIRED BY 3D MARDIV PERSONNEL AND RETAINED WITHIN DIVISION CONFINEMENT AREAS. ALL COMMANDERS

481345Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

WILL INSURE DESTRUCTION OR DISPOSITION OF DOGS AND OTHER  
 M M BLOODED PETS WITH IN MILITARY COMPOUNDS IMMEDIATELY.  
 E (2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY WAR BROCAST AND LEAFLET  
 EROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8345) (AT 8345) ( AT 9149)  
 (AT 8650) FROM 190800-190930.  
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8951 ) (AT 9148) ( AT 9650)  
 (AT 9450) FROM 191000-191130H.  
 (C ) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9454) (AT 9750 ) ( BT 0153  
 (AT 9756) FROM 191300H TO 191430H .  
 (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9258) (AT 9455) (AT 9856)  
 (AT 9540) FROM 191500-191630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF B  
 CONCERNING ALLOCATION OF MERITORIOUS COMBAT PROMOTIONS TO THE  
 GRADES OF CPL AND LCPL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1967.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS • CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191201H TO 201200H. CODE 126. PRIMARY  
 RAP GIRL. ALTERNATE - HIGH HEELS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 18/1455Z/NOV-66 181315Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--3--3

322

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

10 191500Z NOV 66                      OUT-278  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN /THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
   CG THIRD MARDIV  
   CG FMAW  
   FIRST MARINES  
   SEVENTH MARINES  
   ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
   FOURTH BN 303D ABN INF • 173D ABN BDE  
   ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
   THIRD AT BN (-)  
   DET THIRD ENGR BN  
   THIRD TANK BN  
   FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 323-66  
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES • 9 TH MARINES INISUM 322-66 •  
 B. FRIENDLY POP CES  
 (1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONDUCTED DAYLIGHT OPERATIONS  
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION SHASTA • OPERATION SHA STA TERMINATED  
 AT 191300H •  
 (2) COUNTY FAIR 33 CONCLUDED AT 191500H WITHIN  
 1ST BN 26TH MARINES TADR •  
 (3) WELCOME ABOARD TO LTCOL R • J • OLIVER AND ALL HANDS  
 OF 3D BN 7TH MARINES  
 2. MISSION • NO CHANGE •  
 3. EXECUTION •  
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS • NO CHANGE  
 B. 1 ST BN 26TH MARINES • NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
 322-66 EXCEPT:  
 (1) GO A CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9653) ( AT 9763) ; CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS  
 (AT 9653) ( AT 9763) ; MAINTAIN 1 PLT SECURITY VIC (AT 906600) •  
 (2) GO B CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9755) (( AT 9355) (AT 9455) ; CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9200) (AT 9355) •

**CONFIDENTIAL**

191500Z/NOV-66    C O N F I D E N T I A L    P-1-2

#323

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9458); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9459).

(4) CO D CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9459) (AT 9559); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9459) (AT 9559).

(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9354).

C. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8357) (AT 8358) (AT 8359) (AT 8957) (AT 8958) (AT 8959) (AT 9058).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9040) (AT 9051) (AT 9160) (AT 9161) (AT 9260) (AT 9251) (AT 9359) (AT 9360) (AT 9361).

(3) CO L CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8969) (AT 9067) (AT 9068) (AT 9469) (AT 9070) (AT 8970) (AT 9168) (AT 9170) (AT 9268) (AT 9270) (AT 9263) (AT 9264) (AT 9255) (AT 9363) (AT 9364)

(AT 9355) (AT 9366) (AT 9367) (AT 9368) (AT 9369) (AT 9370) (AT 9463) (AT 9464) (AT 9465) (AT 9469) (AT 9470).

(4) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9366) (AT 9367) (AT 9456) (AT 9457).

(5) CAC C-31 CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9459) (AT 9370) (AT 9369).

C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES - NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 317-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PLAT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8349) (AT 8348).

(2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 91326); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9151) (AT 9351) (AT 9150) (AT 9051) (AT 8951) (AT 9352) (AT 9149) (AT 9148) (AT 9048) (AT 9049); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9050) (AT 9251) (AT 9051).

(3) CO L NO CHANGE

(4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT

PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9351) (AT 9152); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9353); ESTABLISH NIGHT LP'S IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9352).

H. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

I. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS - CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 2012014 TO 2112004 CODE 32. PRIMARY BARRY DOLL. ALTERNATE EXOTEC DANCER.

GP-4

9.

TOD: 09/1640Z/NOV-66 191500Z/NOV-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO 211750 Z NOV 66 OUT-304  
 FROM NINTH MARINES  
 TO 2EN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 2EN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 2EN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 1MFG CG FIRST MARDIV  
 1CG THIRD MARDIV  
 1CG FJAM  
 1FIRST MARINES  
 1SEVENTH MARINES  
 1EVENING MARINES (-) (REFIN)  
 1FOURTH BN 543D INF 173D ABN BDE  
 1FIFTH/SECOND BN (-)(REFIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 1THIRD AT BN (-)  
 1THIRD ENGINEER BN  
 1THIRD TANK BN  
 1FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REFIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 325-66

4. SITUATION:

1 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 324-66.  
 1 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION:

1 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.  
 1 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 324-66 EXCEPT:

1 (1) CO A CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9664)  
 (AT 9665). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9664).

1 (2) CO B CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9656)  
 (AT 9656). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN (AT 9656)

1 (3) CO C CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9557)  
 (AT 9557). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9557)

1 (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9561)  
 (AT 9561). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9561).

1 (5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).  
 1 C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 324-66

EXCEPT:

1 (1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3754)

211750 Z NOV 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P...1...2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 325

(AT 8758) (AT 8854) (AT 8958) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES  
 IN GS (AT 8959) (AT 9056) (AT 8954) (AT 9156).  
 (2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9060)  
 (AT 9051) (AT 9156) (AT 9167) (AT 9161) (AT 9162) (AT 9259)  
 (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9262) (AT 9260) (AT 9351). CONDUCT  
 NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9260).  
 (3) CAC C-21 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT  
 9240) (AT 9360).  
 (4) CO L CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8963)  
 (AT 8970) (AT 8968) (AT 9168) (AT 9169) (AT 9262) (AT 9267)  
 (AT 9268) (AT 9269) (AT 9362) (AT 9355) (AT 9367) (AT 9363).  
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9358).  
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9443)  
 (AT 9549).  
 (5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9457)  
 (AT 9448).  
 (7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT  
 9449) (AT 9470).  
 (7) CAC C-31 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9569) (AT 9669).  
 D. 30 RM 9 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER

374-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8948)  
 (AT 8947) (AT 9348) (AT 8749). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES  
 IN GS (AT 8749) (AT 8949) (AT 9248).  
 (2) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151)  
 (AT 9050) (AT 8950) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9148) (AT 9149)  
 (AT 9049) (AT 9048). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES IN GS  
 (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9152) (AT 9052) (AT 9156)  
 (AT 9050) (AT 9051).  
 (3) CO M CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9271)  
 (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9352) (AT 9152). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/  
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT  
 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9453) (AT 9351) (AT 9352).  
 #. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.  
 E5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 221201H TO 231200H CODE 48. PRIMARY  
 CANVAS BACK. ALTERNATE PRIZE FIGHTER.

374-4

BT

BTOD: 21/1833Z/NOV-66 211350Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P--2--2

BT  
BT  
BT

325

CONFIDENTIAL

©

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D

PKS

S-3

170

O 221430Z NOV 66  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FMAW  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 ELEVEN NTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 FOURTH BN 503D ARN INF 173D ARN BDE  
 THIRD AT BN (-)  
 ONE THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER 325-66

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEM FORCES. 9 TH MARINES INTRUSION 325-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. LTJG V. KRULAK MGEM NICKERSON AND PARTY VISITED HILL 25 ARRIVING 221530H AND DEPARTING 221700H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
- B. 1 ST BN 25 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 325-66 EXCEPT:

- (1) CO A CONDUCT PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9252) (AT 9753); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9752).
- (2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256) (AT 9356); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9356).
- (3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9358); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9358).
- (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9759) (AT 9750); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9753).
- (5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9154)

221430Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

#326

C. 30 BN 7TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
324-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8355)  
(AT 8356) (AT 8455) (AT 8456) (AT 8555) (AT 8556) (AT 8557) (AT 8456)  
(AT 8457) (AT 8757) (AT 8857) (AT 8957) (AT 9157); NIGHT  
LP IN GS (AT 8858).

(2) CAC C-22 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8953)  
(AT 8859) (AT 8957) (AT 8958) (AT 8959) (AT 9157) (AT 9159).

(3) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9150)  
(AT 9061) (AT 9159) (AT 9160) (AT 9161) (AT 9259) (AT 9253)  
(AT 9261) (AT 9359) (AT 9360) (AT 9361); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES  
IN GS (AT 9159) (AT 9260).

(4) CAC C-21 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9263)  
(AT 9259) (AT 9363) (AT 9259).

(5) CO L CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9166)  
(AT 9266) (AT 9269) (AT 9363) (AT 9364) (AT 9365) (AT 9363)  
(AT 9464) (AT 9465) (AT 9469) (AT 9469) (AT 9564) (AT 9565)  
(AT 9568) (AT 9569); CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9463)  
(AT 9469) (AT 9363) (AT 9364).

(6) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9467)

(AT 9468) AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9469).

(7) H&S CO CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9157)  
(AT 9159) (AT 9257) (AT 9258).

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
324-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747)  
(AT 8847) (AT 8848) (AT 8749); ESTABLISH NIGHT PPR IN GS  
(AT 9049) AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9049) (AT 9154)  
(AT 8949).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151)  
(AT 9151) (AT 9149) (AT 8951) (AT 8951) (AT 9148) ESTABLISH  
NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9151)  
(AT 9051) (AT 9143) (AT 9251).

(3) CO L NO CHANGE.

(4) CO M ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT PPR IN GS (AT 9251)  
AND ESTABLISH SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352) (AT 9352)  
(AT 9252) (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353)  
(AT 9252) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9351) (AT 9351);  
ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9351) (AT 9251)  
(AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152).

221L307/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-43

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-17 P SY- WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE ASSIGNED TIMES:

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9566) (AT 9565) (AT 9562) (AT 9962) FROM 230900H TO 230930H.  
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS ( AT 9451) (AT 9951) ( AT 9453)

9(AT 9958) FROM 231000H TO 231130 H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9657) (AT 9755) ( AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 231300H TO 231430 H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS ( AT 8254) (AT 8249) (AT 8654) (AT 8649) FROM 231500H TO 231630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 231201 H TO 241200H CODE 41. PRIMARY - SQUARE RING. ALTERNATE - BATH TUB.

99-4

51

TOD: 22/1630Z/NOV-66

221130Z/NOV-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-3



POSITION VIC (AT 925536). PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR  
 LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK.  
 (3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON  
 RT 14; CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS AND PROVIDE SECURITY  
 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CP SITE.  
 (4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE; PROVIDE SECURITY  
 FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 965604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE  
 SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM ON LIBERTY  
 ROAD NORTH; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962693);  
 CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE  
 VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9256).

CO 2D BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO AUGMENT DEFENSES OF AN HOA OPERATING  
 BASE. CONTINUE ORIENTATION OF FORCES WITHIN 3/9 TAOR.

CO 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
 326-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT DAY CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT  
 PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8757)

(AT 8748) (AT 8856) (AT 8857) (AT 9057) (AT 9157).

(2) CAC 21 CONDUCT DAY OPERATIONS AND  
 PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8858) (AT 8859) (AT 8957)  
 (AT 8958) (AT 8959) (AT 9057) (AT 9058).

(3) CO K (-) (REIN) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS  
 AND NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9158) (AT 9159)  
 (AT 9258) (AT 9259) (AT 9359) (AT 9360).

(4) CO L (REIN) CONTINUE OCCUPATION AND DEFENSE OF  
 POSITIONS VIC (AT 925664) (AT 925691) (AT 935635); CONDUCT  
 DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY  
 IN GS (AT 9069) (AT 9168) (AT 9169) (AT 9263) (AT 9264)  
 (AT 9265) (AT 9268) (AT 9269) (AT 9363) (AT 9364) (AT 9365)  
 (AT 9366) (AT 9368) (AT 9464) (AT 9465) (AT 9466) (AT 9467)  
 (AT 9468) (AT 9469).

(5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND  
 NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-31 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS  
 AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9469) (AT 9569).

(7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS  
 AND NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9466) (AT 9467)

21410Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-5

(AT 9468) ( AT 9465).  
 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
 26-66 EXCEPT:  
 (1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA  
 DEFENSE PERIMETER.  
 (2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9151)  
 (AT 9151) (AT 8950) (AT 9152) ( AT 9148) (AT 9149); ESTABLISH  
 NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS ( AT 9151) (AT 9148) ( AT 9278)  
 (AT 9151) ( AT 9150) ( AT 9149).  
 (3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA DEFENSE  
 PERIMETER.  
 (4) CO M ESTABLISH DAY PPB IN GS ( AT 9251) AND  
 CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252)  
 (AT 9152); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9352)  
 (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9151) (AT 9151) ( AT 9351); ESTABLISH  
 NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN GS (AT 9353) (AT 9252) ( AT 9352)  
 (AT 9251) (AT 9152).  
 F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS  
 (1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY - WAR BROADCASTS AND  
 PAMPHLET DROPS/ IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT TIMES INDICATED.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS ( AT 8345) (AT 8845)  
 (AT 9149) (AT 8850) FROM 250800 TO 251930H.  
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS ( AT 8951) (AT 9148)  
 (AT 9650) (AT 9453) FROM 251000 TO 251130H.  
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9454) ( AT 9753)  
 (AT 9053) ( AT 9756) FROM 251300 TO 251430 H.  
 (D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9258) ( AT 9455)  
 (AT 9858) (AT 9560) FROM 251500H TO 251630H.  
 (2) THE USE OF M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES TO  
 DESTROY ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS IS NOT AN  
 ACCEPTABLE PRACTICE. GRENADES ARE NOT DESIGNED TO TAKE THE  
 PLACE OF DEMOLITIONS AND DO NOT PROVIDE THE NECESSARY  
 EXPLOSIVE FORCE. MOST IMPORTANT, THE FRAGMENTATION IS DAN-  
 GEROUS TO FRIENDLY FORCES. COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THIS  
 PRACTICE CEASED IMMEDIATELY.  
 (3) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A WHICH  
 PROMULGATES SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS.  
 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.  
 COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 251201H TO 261200H. CODE 75. PRIMARY  
 BLACK SKIN. ALTERNATE-SADDLE BLANKET.

SP-4

BT

YOD: 24/1630Z/NOV-66

241410Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P--3--3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

328

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3  
 13  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

CONFIDENTIAL  
 FRAG ORDER NO 3330-66  
 1. CMC 191331Z NOV 66  
 2. CNO 232028Z NOV 66

- 1. SITUATION
  - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 329-66.
  - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO Y-FRAG ORDER 324-66. EXCEPT:
  - (1) CO A CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9862) (AT 9863). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9862)
  - (2) CO B CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9255) (AT 9355). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9255).
  - (3) CO C CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9457). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9458) (AT 9457).
  - (4) CO D CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9560) (AT 9559). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9559).
  - (5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9256).
- C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES
  - (1) CO F CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251) (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9051) (AT 9251). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9453) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9352) (
  - (2) CO G CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8747)

#330

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(AT 8848) (AT 8948) (AT 8949). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8748) (AT 8848) (AT 8949)  
(AT 8847) (AT 8948) (AT 8749)

(3) CO H CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151)  
(AT 9150) (AT 9250) (AT 9352) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9152)  
(AT 9251) (AT 9148) (AT 9149) (AT 9049). CONDUCT NIGHT  
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9248)  
(AT 9251) (AT 9150).

D. 30 BN 7 TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
B24-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8757)  
(AT 8748) (AT 8857) (AT 8858). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8657).

(2) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9057)  
(AT 8558) (AT 9058) (AT 8959) (AT 8958) (AT 8957) (AT 8559).

(3) CO K CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9050)  
(AT 9061) (AT 9159) (AT 9160) (AT 9161) (AT 9260) (AT 9261)  
(AT 9360) (AT 9361). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
GS (AT 9260) (AT 9159).

(4) CO L CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8967)

(AT 9068) (AT 9168) (AT 9268) (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9366)  
(AT 9367) (AT 9261) (AT 9362) (AT 9363) (AT 9462) (AT 9463)  
(AT 9464) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9465) (AT 9466). CONDUCT  
NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9068) (AT 9466) (AT 9463).

(5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9457)  
(AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-31 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 9369) (AT 9469).

(7) CAC C-34 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 9466) (AT 9467) (AT 9668) (AT 9469).

E. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
B24-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8747)

(AT 8848) (AT 8948) (AT 8949). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8848) (AT 8949) (AT 8747) (AT 8748)  
(AT 8749) (AT 8847) (AT 8948).

(2) CO K CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9150)  
(AT 9250) (AT 9352) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9152) (AT 9148)  
(AT 9149) (AT 9049). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
GS (AT 9151) (AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9251) (AT 9150).

26 NOV/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) COM CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9251)  
 (AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9151)  
 (AT 9051). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9453)  
 (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9352).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT PSY WAR AIRBORNE 1110 BROADCAST AND  
 LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AND ASSIGNED TIMES.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8052) (AT 8047)  
 (AT 8452) (AT 8447) FROM 270800-270930.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8552) (AT 8548)  
 (AT 8955) (AT 8952) FROM 271000H TO 271130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8355) (AT 8452) (AT 8855)  
 (AT 8656) FROM 271300H TO 271430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9056) (AT 9052)  
 (AT 9268) (AT 9354) FROM 271500H TO 271630H.

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING  
 SPECIAL 30 DAY LEAVES.

B. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF B CONCERNING  
 FREE MAIL PRIVILEGE.

H. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271201H TO 281200H. CODE 03, PRIMARY  
 BIG HORN. ALTERNATE SITTING BILL.

SP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

100: 26/1630Z/NOV-66 261450Z/NOV-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

330

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 281545Z NOV 66      OUT-391  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
   ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
   ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
   ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
   FIRST MARINES  
   ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
   SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

BT.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER NR 332-66

- A. NINTH MARINES OP PLAN 125-66
- B. CG 1ST MARDIV 280719Z NOV 66
- C. CG 1T MARDIV 280001Z NOV 66
- D. CG 1ST MARDIV 230727Z NOV 66

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES. INTSUM 331-66
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) CO E 2D BN 5TH MARINES CLOSED AN HOA OPERATING  
 BASE 281630H.

(2) CO M THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES CLOSED DAI LOC 281700H

## 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
 331-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9562) (AT 9662); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
 GS (AT 9562).

(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9255) (AT 9355); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
 GS (AT 9255); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE MOVEMENT  
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9458) (AT 9457); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
 GS (AT 9457).

(4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9461) (AT 9561); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN

281545Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 332

GS (AT 9561).

(5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN  
GS (AT 9156).

C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER  
331-66: EXCEPT:

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.  
(2) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 8747) (AT 8750) (AT 9048) (AT 9148) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH  
AND PATROL ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8748) (AT 9148)  
(AT 9250) (AT 9249).  
(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747)  
(AT 8748) (AT 8648) (AT 8548) (AT 8547) (AT 8447) (AT 8446)  
(AT 8345) (AT 8345) (AT 8445) (AT 8546) (AT 8646) (AT 8746)  
(AT 9148) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9149); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES

IN GS (AT 9148).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8747)  
(AT 8746) (AT 8846) (AT 8946) (AT 9047) (AT 9048) (AT 9049)  
(AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9252) (AT 9251) (AT 9149)  
(AT 9150); ESTABLISH NIGHT LPS IN GS (AT 8747) (AT 8647).

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9251)  
(AT 9250) (AT 9150) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9152)  
(AT 9151) (AT 9052) (AT 9051) (AT 8950) (AT 9050) (AT 9049)

(AT 9149); ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT SECURITY POINTS IN GS (AT 9352)

(AT 9152) (AT 9353) (AT 9252); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9151) (AT 9150) (AT 9050) (AT 9051)  
(AT 9152) (AT 9252) (AT 9353) (AT 9352); ESTABLISH NIGHT  
LPS IN GS (AT 9050) (AT 9150) (AT 9151) (AT 9152) (AT 9252)  
(AT 9353) (AT 9352).

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
324-66 EXCEPT:

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.  
(2) CO I CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 857) (AT 8957) (AT 9057) (AT 9157); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS  
AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8857).  
(3) CO L CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 8867) (AT 8967) (AT 9067) (AT 9167) (AT 9267) (AT 8868)  
(AT 8968) (AT 9068) (AT 9168) (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9269).

(AT 9063) (AT 9162) (AT 9163) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9262)

281515Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

(AT 9263) (AT 9362) (AT 9363) (AT 9 66) (AT 9464) (AT 9465)  
 (AT 9466) (AT 9565) (AT 9564); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND  
 AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9265) (AT 9463) (AT 9464) (AT 9168).

(4) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9259) (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9 60 ) (AT 9361).

(5) CAC C-33 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS  
 IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND  
 PTROLS IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9468).

(6) CAC C-34 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT-CLEARING OPERATIONS IN  
 GS (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9468) (AT 9469); CONDUCT NIGHT  
 AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN GS (AT 9467) (AT 9466)  
 (AT 9468) (AT 9469).

E. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CONDUCT INTERGRATED DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES  
 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2D BN 5TH MARINES.

(2) CO L BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF A.

F. HEADQUARTERS CO NINTH MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE REF (A).

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF  
 REF B WHICH REQUIRES IMMEDIATE INCREASE IN GINT PATROL,  
 AMBUSH AND LP ACTIVITY WITH IN DANANG TAOR.

(2) REPORT IS REQUIRED UPON CAPTURE OF MATERIALS OF  
 US ORIGIN PARTICULARLY DOODSTUFFS FROM USAID PROGRAM.  
 REF C APPLIES.

(3) RECENT MISCONDUCT OF MARINES ON R&R IS CAUSE OF  
 GREAT CONCERN. CMDR ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE  
 FULLY INDOCTRINATED REGARDING BEHAVIOR EXPECTED AND LEGAL  
 IMPLICATIONS APPLICABLE TO MISBEHAVIOR. REF D APPLIES.

(4) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND  
 LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT TIMES INDICATED:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666) (AT 9860)  
 (AT 9562) (AT 9962) FROM 290800H TO 290930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9461) (AT 9961) (AT 9458)

(AT 9858) FROM 291000H TO 291130H

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9647) (AT 9755)

(AT 9251) (AT 9154) FROM 291300H TO 281430H

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8254) (AT 8249)

(AT 8654) (AT 8649) FROM 291500H TO 291630H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE  
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291201H TO 301200H. CODE 70.

PRIMARY - PEN PENCIL. ALERNATE - PAPER INK.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 28/1830Z/NOV/AJM

281545Z/NOV-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

0291640Z NOV 66 OUT 400  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRAG ORDER NO 333-66  
 A NINTH MARINES 270705Z  
 B CG FIRST MARDIV 280651Z  
 C NINTH MARINES 280330Z  
 D CG FIRST MARDIV 280745Z  
 E CNO 251800Z  
 F SITUATION  
 \*\*\* A ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES INTSUM 332 \*\*\*

3  
 1. FRIENDLY FORCES  
 (1) OPERATION MISSISSIPPI COMMENCED 291030H. ELEMENTS OF  
 2D BN, 5TH MARINES COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSULT INTO EAST PORTION  
 OF OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291345H AND ELEMENTS OF 3D BN, 7TH  
 MARINES COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSULT INTO WEST PORTION OF  
 OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291545H. 9TH MARINES COMMAND GROUP COMPLETED  
 DISPLACEMENT INTO OBJECTIVE AREA AT 291645H. E/2/11  
 EXECUTED HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT TO QUE SON (BT 0434).  
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.  
 3. EXECUTION  
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.  
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
 331-66 EXCEPT:  
 (1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
 (AT 9662) (AT 9663); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
 GS (AT 9663).  
 (2) CO B COMMENCING 300800H CONDUCT MOVEMENT TO  
 POSITION PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY COM, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES  
 VIC (AT 926527) AND EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE OF THAT UNIT;  
 ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED BY CO, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES AND CONDUCT

291640Z/NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 333

DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AS DIRECTED.

#### (3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 9557) (AT 9558); CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN  
GS (AT 9557); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME ALL OR PORTION

OF MISSION ASSIGNED CO B.

#### (4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS  
(AT 9659) (AT 9660); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES  
IN GS (AT 9660); BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME ALL OR PORTION

OF MISSION ASSIGNED CO B.

#### (5) CAC C-1 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN  
GS (AT 9256).

#### (6) H&S CO (-) BN S-2 SCOUTS PROVIDE RADAR SURVEILLANCE

OF AREA AROUND HILL 55 FROM POSITION VIC (AT 963010) (AT 980623)

DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, PROVIDE RADAR SURVEILLANCE FOR RT  
14 EAST AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH FROM POSITION VIC (AT 917583)  
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

#### T. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

#### (1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 8746)  
(AT 8846) (AT 8946) (AT 9046) (AT 9047) (AT 9048) (AT 9148)

(AT 9149) (AT 9249); ESTABLISH DAY PPB IN GS (AT 9249);

ESTABLISH NIGHT PPB IN GS (AT 9249) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS  
AND AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 9250) (AT 9149).

#### (2) CO F OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

#### (3) CO G OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

#### (4) CO H OPERATION MISSISSIPPI.

#### (5) CO M CHOP OP CON TO CO 3D BN, 9TH MARINES UPON  
RELIEF IN PLACE BY CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES AND CONDUCT  
MOVEMENT TO AN HOA OPERATING BASE.

#### (6) ASSUME OP CON OF CO B, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES UPON  
RELIEF IN PLACE OF CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES VIC (AT 927527).

#### (7) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9148)  
(AT 9149) (AT 9151) (AT 9050) (AT 9051) (AT 9150) (AT 9250)

(AT 9251) (AT 9152) (AT 9052) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND  
OP ACTIVITY IN GS (AT 9152) (AT 9052) (AT 9051) (AT 9151)  
(AT 9148) (AT 90488).

#### D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER  
324-66 EXCEPT:

#### (1) CO I CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES IN GS (AT 8657)

#### (2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT 9160)  
(AT 9261) (AT 9061) (AT 9060) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS IN GS

291640Z/NOV 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P-2-3

①

(AT#9159) (AT#9158).  
 (3) COML CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9269)  
 (AT#9270) (AT#9170) (AT#9070) (AT#9169) (AT#9168) (AT#9306)

(AT#9267) (AT#9167) (AT#9059) (AT#9166) (AT#9266) (AT#9066)  
 (AT#9363) (AT#9264) (AT#9164) (AT#9263) (AT#9365) (AT#9067)  
 (AT#8967) (AT#9068); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN  
 GS (AT#9265) (AT#9365) (AT#9164) (AT#9264) (AT#9363) (AT#9569)

(AT#8967) (AT#9362) (AT#9269) (AT#9158) (AT#9067) (AT#9269)

(AT#9068) (AT#9169) (AT#9070) (AT#9170) (AT#9270) (AT#9263).  
 (4) COM OPERATION (MISSISSIPPI).  
 (5) CAC-C-31 CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9469)

(AT#969) (AT#9368); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9469) (AT#969).  
 (6) CAC-C-33 CONDUCT DAY LIGHT PATROLS IN GS (AT#9468)  
 (AT#9467) (AT#9466).  
 E-3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY OF RAG ORDER  
 324-66 EXCEPT:  
 (1) CONTINUE MOVEMENT INTO 4TH BN 50 3RD ABN  
 INFANTRY TARO AS DIRECTED.  
 (2) ASSUME OPCON COM UPON CHOP BY CO, 2D BN,  
 5TH MARINES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CMDRS ATTN DIRECTED TO  
 (1) CONTENTS OF REF A REGARDING SECURITY CLEARANCES  
 FOR LOCALLY HIRED VIETNAMESE NATIONALS.  
 (2) CONTENTS OF REF B REGARDING COMM  
 SECURITY VIOLATIONS.  
 (3) CONTENTS OF REF C DEALING  
 WITH RELEASED VN POW'S.  
 (4) CONTENTS OF REF D REGARDING  
 PERFORMANCE OF DUTY AND ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE  
 COMPLIANCE.  
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.  
 A. CMDRS ATTN DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF REF E PERTAINING  
 TO OFFICIAL MAIL ADDRESSES.  
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND  
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 301201H NOV TO 012001H DEC 66. CODE#86,  
 GP-4.  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOB:29/2000Z/NOV/PJL

291610Z/NOV 66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

@

O 301600Z NOV 66. OUT-413  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
FIRST MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES  
BT

3 P33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 334-66

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1. SITUATION ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE SITREP 334-66 AND
- SEPECIAL 6 NR SITREPS.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

- B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. YOUR FRAG ORDER 64-66 FOR 1 DEC 66 APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.
- C. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.
- D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. YOUR DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 DEC APPROVED. MY SITREP 334-66 APPLIES.
- E. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. CONTINUE DISPACEMENT LAW MY FRAG ORDER 333-66.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS  
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY-4WAY BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS:

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9666) (AT 9562) (AT 9962).
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9461) (AT 9458) (AT 9858).
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 9657) (AT 9757) (AT 9251) (AT 9154).
- (D) AREA BOUNDED BY GS (AT 8254) (AT 8249) (AT 8654) (AT 8649).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD CODE FOR PERIOD 011201H TO 021200H, CODE 634  
PRIMARY- BLUE LAKE, ALTERNATE- SILENT STREAM.  
GP-4

BT

TOR:30/1925Z/NOV/PJL 301601Z/NOV/PJL C O N F I D E N T I A L

# 334

©